

The logo for RENERGEN, featuring a stylized 'R' followed by the word 'ENERGEN' in a bold, sans-serif font. The background of the entire page is a photograph of an industrial facility with several tall, blue, lattice-structured towers and a large blue cylindrical tank in the foreground, set against a sunset sky. A yellow L-shaped graphic element is in the top-left corner.

RENERGEN

FUTURE ENERGY, TODAY

Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements for the Year Ended

2024

Contents

| | |
|--|---|
| 2 | General Information |
| 3 | Directors' Responsibilities and Approval |
| 3 | Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer Responsibility Statement |
| 4 | Audit, Risk and IT Committee Report |
| 7 | BDO's Report on the Audit of the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements |
| 10 | Directors' Report |
| Consolidated financial statements | |
| 15 | Consolidated Statement of Financial Position |
| 16 | Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity |
| 17 | Consolidated Statement of Profit or Loss and other Comprehensive Loss |
| 17 | Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows |
| 18 | Material Accounting Policies |
| 26 | Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements |
| Separate financial statements | |
| 53 | Separate Statement of Financial Position |
| 54 | Separate Statement of Changes in Equity |
| 54 | Separate Statement of Profit or Loss and other Comprehensive Loss |
| 55 | Separate Statement of Cash Flows |
| 55 | Material Accounting Policies |
| 60 | Notes to the Separate Financial Statements |
| Other information | |
| 77 | Shareholder Information |
| 77 | Shareholder Analysis |
| 80 | Corporate Information |

General Information

| | |
|---|---|
| COUNTRY OF INCORPORATION AND DOMICILE | South Africa |
| NATURE OF BUSINESS AND PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES | Regergen Limited ("Regergen") is an energy company focused on alternative and renewable energy in South Africa and sub-Saharan Africa. The company is listed on three stock exchanges with a primary listing on the JSE Alternative Exchange ("AltX") and secondary listings on the A2X Markets and the Australian Securities Exchange ("ASX"). |
| DIRECTORS | Stefano Marani (Chief Executive Officer) Nick Mitchell (Chief Operations Officer) Brian Harvey (Chief Financial Officer) Dr David King (Non-executive Chairman) Mbali Swana Luigi Matteucci Dumisa Hlatshwayo |
| REGISTERED OFFICE | Sandton Gate, 25 Minerva Avenue, Glenadrienne, Sandton, 2196 |
| AUDITOR | BDO South Africa Incorporated |
| SECRETARY | Acorim Proprietary Limited |
| COMPANY REGISTRATION NUMBER | 2014/195093/06 |
| LEVEL OF ASSURANCE | These consolidated and separate financial statements have been audited in compliance with the applicable requirements of the Companies Act 71, of 2008 ("Companies Act"). |
| TRANSFER SECRETARIES | Computershare Investor Services Proprietary Limited |
| DESIGNATED ADVISER | PSG Capital |
| JSE SHARE CODE | REN |
| JSE ISIN | ZAE000202610 |
| ASX SHARE CODE | RLT |
| ASX BUSINESS NUMBER | 93998352675 |
| A2X MARKETS SHARE CODE | REN |
| PREPARER | The consolidated and separate financial statements were prepared under the supervision of Brian Harvey CA (SA) |



Directors' Responsibilities and Approval

The Directors of Renergen are required in terms of the Companies Act to maintain adequate accounting records and are responsible for the content and integrity of the consolidated and separate financial statements and related financial information included in this report.

The Directors take full responsibility for ensuring that the consolidated and separate financial statements fairly reflect the financial affairs of Renergen (the "Company", together with its subsidiaries, the "Group"), as at 29 February 2024, including the results of the Group and Company's operations and cash flows for the year then ended. This is done in conformity with IFRS Accounting Standards ("Accounting Standards") as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ("IASB") and interpretations as issued by the IFRS Interpretations Committee, the South African Reporting Requirements, the Listings Requirements of the JSE Limited ("JSE Listings Requirements"), the Listing Rules of the ASX ("ASX Listing Rules") and in a manner required by the Companies Act. The consolidated and separate financial statements are based on appropriate accounting policies consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates. The external auditor was engaged to express an independent opinion on these consolidated and separate financial statements.

The Directors of Renergen acknowledge that they are responsible for the internal financial controls established by the Group and place considerable importance on maintaining a strong control environment. To enable the Directors to meet these responsibilities, the Board of Directors of Renergen ("Board") has set standards for internal control aimed at reducing the risk of error or loss in a cost-effective manner. The standards include the proper delegation of responsibilities within a defined framework, effective accounting procedures and adequate segregation of duties to ensure an acceptable level of risk. These controls are monitored throughout the Group and all employees are required to maintain the highest ethical standards.

The Directors are committed to ensuring that the Group's business is conducted in a manner that, in all reasonable circumstances, is above reproach. Renergen's risk management focus centres on identifying, assessing, managing and monitoring all known forms of risk across the Group. While operating risk cannot be fully eliminated,

the Group endeavours to minimise risk where possible by ensuring that appropriate infrastructure, controls, systems and ethical behaviour are applied and managed within predetermined procedures and constraints.

The Directors are of the opinion, based on the information and explanations given by Management, that the system of internal controls in place provides reasonable assurance that the financial records may be relied on for the preparation of the consolidated and separate financial statements. However, any system of internal financial control can provide only reasonable and not absolute assurance against misstatement or loss.

The Group and Company will continue as going concerns for the next twelve months, which contemplates the realisation of assets and satisfaction of liabilities in the normal course of business. The Group's ability to achieve profitability is dependent on a number of factors, but will mainly be driven by the volume of liquefied natural gas ("LNG") and liquefied helium ("LHe") that will be produced and sold from future operations. The Directors have reviewed the Group and Company's forecasts for the next twelve months and are satisfied that the Group and Company have adequate financial resources to continue as going concerns.

The external auditor is responsible for independently auditing and reporting on the consolidated and separate financial statements. The consolidated and separate financial statements for the year ended 29 February 2024 have been audited by the Group's external auditor and the respective audit report is presented on page 7.

The consolidated and separate financial statements presented, which have been prepared on the going concern basis, and the Directors' Report on page 10 were approved by the Board on 26 April 2024 and are signed on its behalf by:



Stefano Marani
Chief Executive Officer



Luigi Matteucci
Chairman: Audit, Risk and IT Committee

Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer Responsibility Statement

In terms of paragraph 3.84(k) of the JSE Listings Requirements, each of the Directors, whose names are stated below, hereby confirm that:

- The financial statements set out on pages 15 to 76, fairly present in all material respects the financial position, financial performance and cash flows of Renergen in terms of IFRS Accounting Standards;
- To the best of our knowledge and belief, no facts have been omitted or untrue statements made that would make the financial statements false or misleading;
- Internal financial controls have been put in place to ensure that material information relating to Renergen and its consolidated subsidiaries has been provided to effectively prepare the financial statements of Renergen;
- The internal financial controls are adequate and effective and can be relied upon in compiling the financial statements, having fulfilled our role and function as Executive Directors with primary responsibility for implementation and execution of controls;
- Where we are not satisfied, we have disclosed to the Audit, Risk and IT Committee and the auditor any deficiencies in design and operational effectiveness of the internal financial controls, and have taken steps to remedy the deficiencies; and
- We are not aware of any fraud involving Directors.



Stefano Marani
Chief Executive Officer



Brian Harvey
Chief Financial Officer



Audit, Risk and IT Committee Report

INTRODUCTION

The Audit, Risk and IT Committee (the "Audit Committee") is an independent statutory committee appointed by Renergen's shareholders. In terms of Section 94 of the Companies Act, and the principles of good governance, shareholders annually appoint Independent Non-executive Directors as members of the Audit Committee to fulfil the statutory duties as prescribed by the Companies Act. In addition, Renergen's Board delegates specific duties to the Audit Committee. This report considers these statutory and delegated duties as well as the Audit Committee's responsibilities in terms of the JSE Listings Requirements and the King IV™ Code on Corporate Governance 2016 ("King IV™").

TERMS OF REFERENCE

The Audit Committee has adopted formal terms of reference which are reviewed and updated on an annual basis, or as deemed necessary, by both the committee and the Board. The Audit Committee is satisfied that it has discharged its duties in accordance with its terms of reference.

COMPOSITION AND GOVERNANCE

During the year under review the Audit Committee comprised of the following Independent Non-executive Directors.

| DIRECTOR | QUALIFICATION | DESIGNATION |
|----------------------------------|---|--|
| Luigi Matteucci (Chairperson) | CA (SA), CTA (Wits), B. Com (Wits) | Independent Non-executive Director Appointed as a member in May 2016 and as Chairperson in February 2019. |
| Mbali Swana | BAS (UCT), BArch (UCT), Pt Arch (SA), MIAT (SA) | Independent Non-executive Director Appointed as member and Chairperson in February 2015. Served as Chairperson until February 2019. |
| Dumisa Hlatshwayo | CA (SA), MBA, CD (SA) | Independent Non-executive Director Member of the committee since 6 February 2023. |

Members of the Audit Committee satisfy the requirements to serve as members of an Audit Committee, as provided for in section 94 of the Companies Act, and collectively have adequate knowledge and experience to carry out their duties.

The Chief Executive Officer ("CEO"), the Chief Financial Officer ("CFO"), the Chief Operating Officer ("COO") and representatives of the appointed external auditor are invited to attend all Audit Committee meetings. The Chairperson of the Audit Committee has regular contact with Management to discuss relevant matters directly. The external auditor has direct access to the Audit Committee, including closed sessions without Management on matters that they regard as relevant to the fulfilment of the Audit Committee's responsibilities.

Four Audit Committee meetings were held during the year under review, aligned with the key reporting and regulatory timelines. All members of the committee attended all four meetings. The Audit Committee's key focus areas during the year under review were as follows:

- Reviewed and recommended the approval of the Group's annual, interim and quarterly reporting.
- Monitored the Group's key accounting matters.
- Monitored the external audit process – independence of the external auditor, audit quality and the provision of non-audit services, and recommended the re-appointment of BDO South Africa Incorporated ("BDO").
- Assessed the liquidity position of the Group as well as the underlying going concern and capital adequacy assumptions.

Audit, Risk and IT Committee Report

- Monitored investment and funding activities in the Group relating to the Virginia Gas Project ("VGP") (including funding raising initiatives, loan covenants and capital commitments).
- Reviewed the adequacy of insurance cover applicable to the Group.
- Reviewed the financial performance and financial position of the Group.
- Reviewed and assessed financial plans of the Group.
- Reviewed the delegation of authority and governance structure of the Group.
- Monitored the Group's risk management processes, risks and risk mitigation plans.
- Assessed the adequacy of the Group's systems of internal controls.
- Monitored and assessed the adequacy of IT governance and applicable IT risk management practices within the Group (including practices relating to cyber security risks).
- Assessed the performance of the Chief Financial Officer and finance function.
- Monitored compliance with laws and regulations and reporting from the Group's whistleblowing hotline (no incidents reported).
- Reviewed correspondence and reports from the JSE and ASX, including proactive monitoring reports.
- Monitored Directors' interests in contracts.
- Monitored training requirements of committee members.

The Chairperson of the Audit Committee reports to the Board on activities and matters discussed at each committee meeting, highlighting any key developments requiring action and providing recommendations for the Board's consideration.

The performance of the Audit Committee is reviewed annually by the Board. The latest review conducted in March 2024 concluded that the Audit Committee operates effectively and successfully discharged its responsibilities and duties in line with its approved terms of reference and the requirements of the Companies Act.

ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The Audit Committee's primary objective is to assist the Board with its responsibilities pertaining to, *inter alia*:

- Oversight of internal controls.
- Oversight and review of the external audit process.
- Oversight of non-audit services and approval of the policy in regard thereto.
- Oversight of the Group's financial plans, financial performance, financial position and financial reporting.
- Oversight and review of the Group's finance function.
- Management of risks.
- Governance of information technology and the assessment of the effectiveness of the Group's information systems.
- Legislative and regulatory compliance.
- Oversight of policies and procedures for the prevention and detection of fraud.



Audit, Risk and IT Committee Report

INTERNAL CONTROLS

The Group has established and maintains internal controls and procedures, which are reviewed on a regular basis. These are designed, and amended as necessary from time to time, to manage significant risks and control deficiencies identified by Management or the external auditor, and to provide reasonable assurance against the possibility of material financial loss or internal control failures.

The Audit Committee is satisfied that Renegen has optimised the assurance coverage obtained from Management, external experts and external assurance providers. The Audit Committee is also satisfied that the related systems and procedures exist and are effective in enabling an effective internal control environment and supporting the integrity of internal and external reports as contemplated in paragraph 3.84(g)(ii) of the JSE Listings Requirements.

Based on its continuous review of the design, implementation and effectiveness of the Group's systems of internal financial controls, and on reports from Management and the external auditor on the results of their audit, the Audit Committee is satisfied that the Group's systems of internal financial controls are effective and form a basis for the preparation of reliable financial statements. No findings have come to the attention of the Audit Committee to indicate that a material breakdown in internal controls occurred during the year under review.

FINANCIAL REPORTING

The Audit Committee received regular reports from the CFO regarding the planned and actual financial performance and financial position of the Group, including budgets, cash forecasts, management accounts, project expenditure reports, and risk registers, to mention a few. This regular reporting forms a basis for the review of the Group's quarterly, interim and annual reporting.

Quarterly reporting

The Audit Committee reviewed all the quarterly reports of the Group issued on the JSE SENS and ASX during the year under review.

Interim reporting

During the year, the Audit Committee reviewed the Group's interim results for the six months ended 31 August 2023 which were issued on the JSE SENS and ASX on 31 October 2023 following approval by the Board, in line with Renegen's continuing obligations. These interim results were reviewed by BDO, the Group's external auditor.

Audit, Risk and IT Committee Report

Financial Statements

The Audit Committee reviewed the audited consolidated and separate financial statements for the year ended 29 February 2024 and further discussed these with the external auditor and Management. The Committee also reviewed the following key and significant accounting matters:

| MATTER | RESPONSE OF THE COMMITTEE |
|--|--|
| Going concern | Management performs annual assessments of the ability of the Group and Company to remain going concerns in light of plans in place to ensure the continued sustainability of the Group and Company. Management presented its most recent assessments to the committee and highlighted the key assumptions and judgements which support this evaluation. The committee was satisfied that the plans in place are adequate to support the going concern assertion applicable to the Group and Company (see notes 36 and 27 in the consolidated and separate financial statements, respectively). |
| Valuation of intangible assets – exploration and development costs and property, plant and equipment – assets under construction | The Committee satisfactorily reviewed the appropriateness of the methodologies and key judgements applied by management in determining the valuation of the Group's exploration and developments costs and assets under construction. |
| Revenue recognition | The Committee satisfactorily reviewed the appropriateness of the policy and accounting treatment of transactions arising from contracts with customers. |
| Environmental rehabilitation provision | The Committee satisfactorily reviewed the determination of the Group's liability with respect to its obligation to rehabilitate land impacted by its operations. |

The Audit Committee is satisfied that the consolidated and separate financial statements have been prepared in accordance with IFRS Accounting Standards, the South African Financial Reporting Requirements, the JSE Listings Requirements and in a manner required by the Companies Act. It is also satisfied that the adoption of the going concern basis in preparing the consolidated and separate financial statements is appropriate. The consolidated and separate financial statements will be open for discussion at the forthcoming Annual General Meeting ("AGM"). The Chairperson of the Audit Committee and, in the instance of his absence, the other members of the committee will attend the AGM to answer questions falling under the mandate of the committee.

After due consideration and review the Audit Committee recommended the approval by the Board, of the consolidated and separate financial statements for the year ended 29 February 2024. The Committee is of the opinion that the audited consolidated and separate financial statements should be accepted and read together with the report of the independent external auditor on the respective financial statements, which is included on page 7. The Board approved the consolidated and separate financial statements on 26 April 2024.



Audit, Risk and IT Committee Report

EXTERNAL AUDIT

The Audit Committee is responsible for oversight of the external auditor of the Group and for recommending the appointment and compensation of the auditor. BDO is the external auditor of the Group, with the designated audit partner being Jacques Barradas. The committee is satisfied with the independence of BDO as required by the Companies Act, and that it has complied with the Companies Act, the JSE Listings Requirements and all other applicable legal and regulatory requirements. The independence of BDO was assessed on an ongoing basis and the external auditor provided assurance to support its claim to independence. In line with paragraph 3.84(g)(ii) of the JSE Listings Requirements, the Audit Committee is also satisfied that the quality of the external audit carried out by BDO was satisfactory and the external auditor has confirmed their responsibilities pursuant to paragraph 22.15(h) of the JSE Listings Requirements. The Audit Committee considered the information set out in paragraph 3.84(g)(ii) of the JSE Listings Requirements in its assessment of the suitability of the re-appointment of BDO.

BDO provided feedback to the Audit Committee regarding the reports of the Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors.

BDO became auditors of the Group for the first time for the year ended 28 February 2023. As such the Committee will consider rotation of the audit partner in the coming years. BDO does not have an affiliation to the past auditor of the Group (Mazars).

Prior to the commencement of the statutory audit for the financial year ended 29 February 2024, the Audit Committee reviewed and approved the external auditor's engagement letter, the audit plan and the audit fees payable to BDO. The Audit Committee further satisfactorily monitored the external auditor's progress against the approved audit plan and assessed the quality and effectiveness of the external audit function, including receiving confirmation that there was no scope limitation or restriction of access to management. Following the statutory audit, the external auditor's report provided the Audit Committee with the necessary assurance on Renegen's risk management processes, internal control environment and IT systems. It also provided assurance that no reportable irregularities had been identified and that there are no unresolved issues that impact the consolidated and separate financial statements presented.

The Committee has recommended the re-appointment of BDO as the independent external auditor and Mr Jacques Barradas as the designated, JSE approved audit partner for the financial year ending 28 February 2025, for consideration by shareholders at the next AGM.

The approved Group audit fee for the year under review is R1.61 million (2023: R1.52 million). A formal procedure has been adopted to govern the process where the external auditor may be considered for non-audit services and the extent of these services is closely monitored by the Audit Committee. BDO did not provide non-audit services during the year under review (2023: R0.01 million relating to the verification of DFC debt covenants).

EVALUATION OF THE CFO AND THE FINANCE FUNCTION

The Audit Committee evaluated the expertise and performance of the CFO, Brian Harvey, for the financial year ended 29 February 2024 and is satisfied that he has the appropriate expertise and experience to carry out his duties as the CFO of the Group. The expertise, experience and adequacy of the resources making up the finance function were also considered, and the Audit Committee was satisfied that these are appropriate.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The Audit Committee reviewed regular reporting on the risks faced by the Group. Risk management underpins the execution of the Group's strategic initiatives and the management of material issues. The Audit Committee's responsibilities with respect to risk management encompass:

- Reviewing the effectiveness of the risk management framework, policies, strategies and plans in place for recommendation to the Board for final approval.
- Approving the Group's risk identification and assessment methodologies.

Audit, Risk and IT Committee Report

- Reviewing the parameters of the Group's risk and reward strategy, in terms of the risk appetite and tolerance relative to reward.
- Ensuring that risks are quantified where practicable.
- Reviewing and approving the risks identified on a qualitative basis, according to probability and seriousness.
- Reviewing the effectiveness and efficiency of systems within the Group and receiving assurance that material risks are identified, and that the appropriate risk management processes are in place, including the formulation and subsequent amendment of Group policies.
- Reviewing the appropriateness of resources directed towards areas of high risk.
- Regularly receiving a register of the Group's key risks and potential material risk exposures, and reporting to the Board any material changes and/or divergence to the risk profile of the Group.
- Reviewing the implementation of operational and corporate risk management plans.
- Reviewing insurance and other risk transfer arrangements and considering whether appropriate coverage is in place.
- Reviewing the business contingency planning process within the Group and receiving assurance that material risks are identified and that appropriate contingency plans are in place.
- Where necessary recommending actions for the improvement of risk management plans of the Group.
- Reviewing the Group's sustainability risk and mitigating plans on a regular basis.

The Audit Committee is assisted by the Risk Steering Committee in overseeing risks facing the Group and receives regular reports from this committee regarding strategic, operational, health and safety, financial and other risks.

INFORMATION AND TECHNOLOGY GOVERNANCE

The Audit Committee is responsible for IT governance on behalf of the Board and receives regular reports from the IT Committee in this regard. During the year under review the Audit Committee:

- Reviewed IT governance reports and monitored actions undertaken to further enhance the Group's IT environment.
- Monitored IT security risks, including cyber and physical safeguarding risks, and received regular updates in this regard.
- Reviewed and recommended the approval of the Group's IT policy.
- Oversaw the resourcing of the IT function across the Group.



Audit, Risk and IT Committee Report

COMPLIANCE

The Audit Committee is responsible for overseeing the Group's compliance with applicable laws, regulations, rules, codes and standards. All of the laws, regulations, rules, codes and standards applicable to the Group have been identified and the responsibility for ensuring compliance has been delegated to Management. The Audit Committee is satisfied that there was no material non-compliance with laws and regulations during the year under review.

PROACTIVE MONITORING

The Audit Committee confirms that it has considered and reviewed the findings contained in the JSE's various proactive monitoring reports when reviewing and approving the consolidated and separate financial statements for the year ended 29 February 2024. The Committee is satisfied that the necessary adjustments and improvements to the consolidated financial statements have been made.

FRAUD HOTLINE

The Group has a fraud hotline in place which is managed and monitored by Whistleblowers Proprietary Limited. There were no incidents reported through the hotline during the year under review. The Group will continue to ensure that the hotline is continuously enabled and monitored to facilitate the reporting of incidents by employees and external parties.

GOING CONCERN

Refer to notes 36 and 27 of the consolidated and separate financial statements, respectively.

KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE YEAR AHEAD

- Overseeing the completion of Phase 1 of the VGP.
- Overseeing planning and funding initiatives for Phase 2 of the Virginia Gas Project.
- Overseeing Renergen's proposed initial listing on Nasdaq in the United States of America.
- Overseeing risks faced by the Group and assessing the adequacy of risk mitigation measures in place.

CONCLUSION

The Audit Committee is satisfied that it has carried out its responsibilities in line with its mandate and as prescribed by the Companies Act for the year ended 29 February 2024.



Luigi Matteucci
Chairperson

GROUP COMPANY SECRETARY CERTIFICATION

In our capacity as Company Secretary, we hereby confirm, in terms of section 88(2)(e) of the Companies Act, that for the 12-month period ended 29 February 2024, the Group has lodged with the Companies and Intellectual Property Commission all such returns as are required of a public company in terms of the Companies Act and that all such returns are true, correct and up to date.



Acorim Proprietary Limited
Company Secretary



Independent Auditor's Report

To the Shareholders of

Renergen Limited

OPINION

We have audited the consolidated and separate financial statements of Renergen Limited (the group and company) set out on pages 15 to 76, which comprise the consolidated and separate statements of financial position as at 29 February 2024, and the consolidated and separate statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, consolidated and separate statements of changes in equity and the consolidated and separate statements of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the consolidated and separate financial statements, including material accounting policy information.

In our opinion, the consolidated and separate financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated and separate financial position of Renergen Limited as at 29 February 2024, and its consolidated and separate financial performance and consolidated and separate cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with IFRS Accounting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board and the requirements of the Companies Act of South Africa.

BASIS FOR OPINION

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of the group and company in accordance with the Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors' Code of Professional Conduct for Registered Auditors (IRBA Code) and other independence requirements applicable to performing audits of financial statements in South Africa. We have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the IRBA Code and in accordance with other ethical requirements applicable to performing audits in South Africa. The IRBA Code is consistent with the corresponding sections of the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *International Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including International Independence Standards)*. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

MATERIAL UNCERTAINTY RELATED TO GOING CONCERN.

We draw attention to notes 36 and 27 to the consolidated and separate financial statements respectively, which indicate that the regulatory and other approvals highlighted, and the completion of the funding initiatives highlighted during the period ending 30 April 2025, represent material uncertainties that may cast significant doubt on the group's and company's ability to continue as going concerns and therefore, that it may be unable to realise its assets and discharge its liabilities in the normal course of business. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

BDO South Africa Incorporated
Registration number: 1995/002310/21
Practice number: 905526
VAT number: 4910148685

Chief Executive Officer: LD Mokoena

A full list of all company directors is available on www.bdo.co.za

The company's principal place of business is at The Wanderers Office Park, 52 Corlett Drive, Illovo, Johannesburg where a list of directors' names is available for inspection. BDO South Africa Incorporated, a South African personal liability company, is a member of BDO International Limited, a UK company limited by guarantee, and forms part of the international BDO network of independent member firms.





KEY AUDIT MATTERS

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgement, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

In addition to the matter referred to in the Material uncertainty related to going concern section above, we have identified the following key audit matters.

We have determined that there are no key audit matters in respect of the separate financial statements to communicate in our report.

| Key audit matter | How our audit addressed the key audit matter |
|---|---|
| <p>Consolidated financial statements:</p> <p>Capitalisation of cost to Assets under Construction.</p> <p>At 29 February 2024, the Group has assets under construction ("AUC"). This relates to the Virginia Gas Plant ("VGP") which was recognised at a carrying value of R 1 284 million as at 29 February 2024 (2023: R 1 342 million).</p> <p>As disclosed in notes 1.3, 1.15 and 3 to the consolidated financial statements, management have documented their judgement of cost that has been included and capitalised to the VGP.</p> <p>Based on the significance of the balance to the consolidated financial statements, as well as the fact that significant management judgement was involved in the determination of which costs qualify for capitalisation, the matter was considered to be a matter of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements for the current year.</p> | <p>In considering the appropriateness of management's judgement applied in the capitalisation of costs to the VGP, we performed the following audit procedures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Evaluated the design and implementation of relevant controls such as authorisation matrix for assets acquired and monitoring reviews around the cost capitalisation determination as well as monthly sign off on additional assets by the Heads of Departments; Assessed management's determination that the VGP meets the requirement of a qualifying asset in terms of International Accounting Standard (IAS) 23 <i>Borrowing Costs</i>; as it is an asset that has taken a substantial period of time to construct for its intended use; Recalculated the mathematical accuracy and methodology appropriateness of the determination of foreign exchange losses to capitalise to the VGP, as the forex losses incurred approximates a fair interest rate as if the company borrowed funds in its functional currency; Assessed the accuracy and validity of the cost capitalised against the requirements of IAS 16 <i>Property, Plant and Equipment</i>; <p>As part of our audit, we also considered the adequacy of the group's disclosures in notes 1.3, 1.15 and note 3 to the consolidated financial statements against the requirements of IFRS Accounting Standards..</p> |



Key audit matter

How our audit addressed the key audit matter

Consolidated financial statements:
Environmental rehabilitation provision.

The group's environmental rehabilitation provision is recognised at a carrying value of R40 452 million as at 29 February 2024 and relevant disclosure is contained in accounting policy note 1.10 and note 17 (Provisions) to the consolidated financial statements.

Significant judgement and estimation are required by management in determining the rehabilitation timing and underlying cost estimates for rehabilitation.

Management's annual assessment includes assumptions regarding inflation and discount rates, as well as the scope of work required to rehabilitate the mine and surrounding areas in line with current legislation.

Management makes use of several inputs to assess the appropriateness of their estimates, including inflation rates, discount rates, timing and value of cash flows used as the basis for their calculation.

Based on the significance of the balance to the consolidated financial statements, as well as the significant management judgements and estimates involved and the sensitivity of the provision to changes in the relevant inputs, the matter was considered to be a matter of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements for the current year.

In considering the appropriateness of management's judgements and estimates used in the calculation for the environmental rehabilitation provision, we performed the following audit procedures, making use of our expertise in site restoration models:

- We obtained an understanding of the relevant controls such as the validation of inputs and verification of inputs into the calculation by the company around the assessment of the site restoration cost model;
 - We tested the mathematical accuracy of the model;
 - Making use of our own environmental expertise, we evaluated the results of the group's undiscounted estimated environmental costs, detailed in the independent environmental expert's report. This was performed by:
 - evaluating the objectivity, knowledge, skills and ability of management's environmental expert by obtaining an understanding of their professional qualifications, experience and affiliations and scope of work;
 - evaluating the sites and performing inspections and assessing the planned method of rehabilitation estimation that was determined. This was performed by:
 - assessing compliance with the environmental management plans as approved by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy, where applicable;
 - assessing whether it is aligned with current industry practices;
 - We assessed the basis for any significant revisions since the prior year to expectations and market conditions.
 - We assessed the objectivity, competence, and experience of management's experts through inspection of their professional credentials.
 - We assessed key assumptions in the environmental provision models by evaluating the appropriateness of estimates with reference to contingencies applied, inflation rates, weighted average cost of capital calculation and the consistency of long-term discount rates to market information and expectations.
 - We performed sensitivity analyses on the key assumptions of inflation rates and discount rate and their impact on the provision calculation;
- We also assessed the adequacy of the group's disclosures in this regard against the requirements of IFRS Accounting Standards.



OTHER INFORMATION

The directors are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the document titled "Regergen Limited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 29 February 2024, which includes the Directors' Report, the Audit Committee's Report and the Company Secretary's Certificate as required by the Companies Act of South Africa, which we obtained prior to the date of this report and the Integrated Annual Report, which is expected to be made available to us after that date. The other information does not include the consolidated and separate financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated and separate financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not and will not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated and separate financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed on the other information obtained prior to the date of this auditor's report, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE DIRECTORS FOR THE CONSOLIDATED AND SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The directors are responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated and separate financial statements in accordance with IFRS Accounting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board and the requirements of the Companies Act of South Africa, and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated and separate financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated and separate financial statements, the directors are responsible for assessing the group's and the company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors either intend to liquidate the group and / or the company or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE AUDIT OF THE CONSOLIDATED AND SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated and separate financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated and separate financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with ISAs, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated and separate financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.



- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the group's and the company's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the directors.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting and based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the group's and the company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated and separate financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the group and /or the company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated and separate financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated and separate financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with the directors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide the directors with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

From the matters communicated with the directors, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

REPORT ON OTHER LEGAL AND REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

In terms of the IRBA Rule published in Government Gazette Number 39475 dated 4 December 2015, we report that BDO South Africa Incorporated has been the auditor of Regergen Limited for 2 years.

BDO SOUTH AFRICA INCORPORATED

Registered Auditors

BDO South Africa Inc

Jacques Barradas
Director

Registered Auditor
8 May 2024

Wanderers Office Park,
52 Corlett Drive,
Illovo, 2196



Directors' Report

The Directors hereby submit their report on the consolidated and separate financial statements of Renergen for the year ended 29 February 2024.

1. NATURE OF BUSINESS

Renergen is focused on alternative and renewable energy in South Africa and Sub-Saharan Africa. The Company is listed on the JSE Alternative Exchange, with secondary listings on South Africa's A2X and Australia's ASX.

2. REVIEW OF FINANCIAL RESULTS AND ACTIVITIES

The basis of preparation of the consolidated and separate financial statements is provided on pages 18 and 55 of the financial statements presented.

Overview

Renergen achieved critical milestones in advancing its strategic initiatives during the year ended 29 February 2024 ("FY2024"), the highlights of which include securing US\$535.0 million of debt funding from the United States government through the United States Development Finance Corporation ("DFC") and a further US\$260.0 million of debt from Standard Bank of South Africa ("SBSA") for the Phase 2 operations; and concluding an investment by our new partners Mahlako Gas Energy Proprietary Limited ("MGE") of R550.0 million in return for a 5.5% stake in the Virginia Gas Project ("VGP"). In addition, Renergen secured a strategic investment of US\$7.0 million from an Italian specialist gases company, SOL S.p.A in the form of a convertible debenture which converts into equity in the upcoming Nasdaq initial public offering ("Nasdaq IPO"), and a further milestone was the South African government designating the VGP as a strategic integrated project ("SIP") as defined in the Infrastructure Development Act 23 of 2014 due to its expected contribution to alleviating the energy crisis in the country by reducing reliance on energy imports whilst providing clean energy. This support, despite the challenges experienced this year, provides a strong positive indicator of the significance and viability of the VGP to investors and stakeholders.

These achievements above were however met with some unexpected operational challenges at the VGP, the Group's primary asset of which it now holds 94.5% subsequent to the sale of the 5.5% stake to MGE ("MGE Transaction"), relating to the LNG and helium operations, as previously reported. Despite these temporary setbacks, which have now been resolved, Renergen remains the only domestic onshore producer and supplier of LNG, and with its world-class Reserves is well placed to become a significant global LHe supplier, as evidenced by the continued support of our customers, investors, and lenders.

Key developments during FY2024 are summarised below:

- FY2024 LNG production totalled 2 876 tonnes (2023: 977 tonnes).
- Conclusion of an LNG offtake agreement with Time Link Cargo ("Time Link") (supply expected to commence from the third quarter of the year ending 28 February 2025 (FY2025)) to be supplied from the remaining Phase 1 capacity).
- Approval of senior debt funding by the DFC (US\$535.0 million) and SBSA (US\$260.0 million), which includes US\$45.0 million approved for the refinancing of the existing Phase 1 debt, subject to the fulfilment of conditions precedent.
- The subscription for Renergen debentures amounting to US\$3.0 million (R56.0 million) by SOL, a transaction linked to the planned and broader initial public offering of Renergen shares on the Nasdaq Stock Market, with the remaining US\$4.0 million (R75.0 million) being subscribed for post year end.
- Completion of the MGE Transaction on 27 February 2024.
- Identification of additional gas reservoirs from the analysis of completed gravity and aeromagnetic surveys.
- Granting of several of the Phase 2 required authorisations, licenses and / or permits including:
 - Environmental authorisation for the drilling, gas gathering pipeline and LNG and LHe processing plant including balance of plant construction and operations by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy ("DMRE").

Directors' Report

- Water Use License issued by the Department of Water and Sanitation ("DWS") of water usage registration for Phase 2 activities in relation to overhead power line and substation connection.
- Environmental Authorization from the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment ("DFFE") for the Phase 2 activities in relation to overhead power line and substation connection.

Operations review

VGP

The VGP comprises exploration and production rights over 187 000 hectares of gas fields across Welkom, Virginia and Theunissen, in the Free State Province in South Africa. This abundance of methane and helium reserves which can be extracted at a lower cost relative to our peers provides the Group with a competitive advantage in meeting the growing demand for LNG and helium worldwide.

Phase 1

LNG

There was a steady increase in LNG production during the first half of FY2024 averaging approximately 17 tonnes of LNG per day. During routine annual maintenance carried out in September 2023 which had originally been scheduled to last until December 2023, Tetra4 experienced challenges with the primary mixed refrigerant compressors which necessitated replacement of certain components. This prolonged the duration of the maintenance due to long lead times for the components. As a result of these challenges, the LNG plant was not operational from September 2023 up until early-February 2024 when LNG deliveries recommenced. This impacted FY2024 production volumes which totalled 2 876 tonnes for the year (2023: 977 tonnes). Tetra4 expects to increase LNG production over the coming months and plans to reach the maximum nameplate capacity of 50 tonnes later this year. The current drilling campaign continues with the last wells expected to be completed around H1FY25 while in parallel we construct the required gathering pipeline fixed infrastructure to tie in these wells. The interventions undertaken during the maintenance period will yield significant benefits and most likely lead to increased long-term uptime and production efficiency.

Tetra4 currently sells all LNG produced from its operations to two local customers and will soon onboard a third customer following the conclusion of the agreement with Timelink in May 2023. Pursuant to this agreement, Tetra4 will supply Time Link with LNG from the remainder of the Phase 1 capacity during FY2025. Time Link, a South African based company, will transition its fleet from exclusive diesel operation to a dual-fuel LNG alternative, thereby reducing costs and improving their overall emissions footprint. The LNG will be dispensed from an LNG filling station based in Time Link's depot.

Helium

As previously reported, following the initial commencement of helium operations, a leak in the helium cold box required the unit to be removed from site and repaired leading to significant delays. Following a successful repair, commissioning recommenced and the system was tested using third party gaseous helium in October 2023.



Directors' Report

Phase 2

The Phase 2 expansion will not impact the Phase 1 operations and is expected to achieve commercial operation during the 2027 calendar year. Phase 2 will produce 684 tonnes of LNG per day and 4.2 tonnes of LHe per day once fully ramped up to name plate capacity. Several take-or-pay agreements (10–15 year) have been concluded with several top-tier global industrial companies for just over 50% of the anticipated Phase 2 LHe production. The balance of the LHe is earmarked for sales in the international spot market and/or to strategic customers that will allow the Company to participate in the existing LHe commodity price upside as we begin to participate further downstream in the value chain. Renergen expects to also contract a majority of the Phase 2 LNG on 5–8 year take-or-pay agreements, servicing the industrial, logistics and gas-to-power industries. A significant gas shortage described as a “gas cliff” by local media is expected to occur in South Africa from H2 2026. The timing of the perceived gas cliff and the expected timing of the commencement of the Phase 2 operations is coincidental but also opportune.

To date the following has been completed with respect to the Phase 2 expansion project:

- Feasibility studies and front-end engineering design;
- Worley RSA Proprietary Limited was selected for the scope of the owners engineer role;
- Environmental authorisation was granted by the DMRE for the overhead powerline to feed Phase 2 of the plant; and
- Confirmation was received from the DWS of the water usage registration for Phase 2.

Funding initiatives for the VGP are discussed in the Fund Raising section below.

Finance review

Fund raising

The Group's equity fund raising initiatives are ongoing and were successful in FY2024 relative to our targets for the year. As mentioned earlier, the Group completed the MGE Transaction which raised R550.0 million for the acquisition of a 5.5% interest in Tetra4 by MGE. Part of the proceeds from the MGE Transaction will be utilised to progress the construction of the VGP with the remainder to be used to repay the debt owed to SBSA.

The Company's other equity transactions raised a further R32.6 million as outlined in note 11 of the financial statements.

The conclusion of the SBSA bridge loan of R303.0 million and the subscription for Renergen debentures amounting US\$3.0 million (R56.0 million) by SOL were previously highlighted in our results for the six months ended 31 August 2023. Proceeds from these debt arrangements were mainly used to progress the construction of the VGP.

The construction of Phase 2 is expected to cost US\$1.2 billion. In addition to the equity proceeds available from the MGE Transaction, US\$795.0 million of debt financing has been secured from the DFC and SBSA which have approved debt amounting US\$535.0 million and US\$260.0 million respectively, which includes US\$45.0 million for the refinancing of the existing Phase 1 debt package subject to the fulfilment of standard conditions precedent – mainly the completion of an equity capital raise, which may include the Nasdaq IPO, and other conditions that are standard for loans of this nature and similar to those that were in place for Phase 1 funding. The Nasdaq IPO is expected to occur in two tranches which should lead to significantly reduced dilution over time. In order to mitigate risk from an execution perspective, the first placement will be sufficient to see the Group bring a 30 million standard cubic feet plant into operation. A plant of this size is sufficient to cover all debt payments while still producing healthy profits. The second placement which is not expected to occur within the first 12 months of the first placement, will see the plant expanded to a 45 million standard cubic feet capacity.

Directors' Report

Financial performance

Broadly, the commissioning of Phase 1 of the VGP in the prior year and the challenges experienced with the primary mixed refrigerant compressors at the LNG plant during the second half of FY2024 had a significant impact on the financial performance of the Group. Whilst the commissioning of Phase 1 had a positive effect on the overall gross profit contribution from LNG operations, it impacted the accounting basis for several of the Group's costs which were previously capitalised during the construction of Phase 1 of the plant. Following the commissioning of Phase 1, these costs no longer qualify to be capitalised under IFRS Accounting Standards and were therefore recorded in the statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive loss resulting in significant increases in operating and interest costs of the Group. The commissioning of Phase 1 also triggered the depreciation of assets which had been brought into use which resulted in significantly higher depreciation charges for the year compared to the prior year (classified within operating costs). On the other hand, challenges with the primary mixed refrigerant compressors necessitated repairs which resulted in a substantial increase in repairs and maintenance costs of the Group for the year under review (included under operating expenses). The increases in operating and interest costs were partially offset by increases in the gross profit contribution as mentioned, higher interest income, marginally lower share-based payment expenses and an increase in the deferred tax credit for the year due to the higher loss position of the Group. Overall, the Group reported a loss after taxation of R109.8 million (2023: R26.7 million) with a corresponding loss per share of 75.10 cents (2023: 19.86 cents).

Gross profit contribution

The implementation of the strategic plan to ramp up Phase 1 LNG operations resulted in increased production year-on-year despite the challenges experienced with the plant. Production averaged 17 tonnes per day before the plant was placed on maintenance between September 2023 and early February 2024. Overall, LNG produced during the year totalled 2 876 tonnes compared to 977 tonnes in the prior year, an increase of 194%, resulting in reported revenue of R29.0 million (2023: R12.7 million), an increase of 128%. The gross profit contribution for the year therefore increased by R6.1 million to R10.1 million (2023: R4.0 million), an increase of 153%.

Other operating and interest expenses

Operating expenses increased by R104.0 million to R146.9 million (2023: R42.9 million) year-on-year. Factors which broadly impacted these expenses are summarised below:

- Accounting Standards permit the capitalisation of costs, including interest costs (see interest expense section below) and exchange differences, directly attributable to the acquisition or construction of a qualifying asset. As reflected in our past reporting, prior to the commissioning of Phase 1 of the VGP, the Group capitalised within assets under construction qualifying employee costs, interest costs, exchange differences and security costs, amongst other costs. Capitalisation of costs attributable to the construction of Phase 1 ceased when the plant was commissioned in September 2022 and the referred costs are now recorded within operating expenses. For clarity, the Group will continue to capitalise qualifying costs directly attributable to segments of the plant that are still under construction including in the near-term qualifying costs associated with the construction of Phase 2. The change in accounting outlined in this paragraph had the following impact on key operating expenses:
 - Employees costs increased by R22.9 million to R25.7 million (2023: R2.8 million);
 - Security costs increased by R7.2 million to R7.5 million (2023: R0.3 million); and
 - A net foreign exchange loss of R14.7 million was recognised primarily on the DFC loans (2023: net foreign exchange gain of R9.6 million included under other operating income).
- As previously mentioned, the Group commenced the depreciation of plant and equipment and motor vehicles which were brought into use from July 2023 which significantly increased the depreciation and amortisation expense by R15.4 million to R18.4 million (2023: R3.0 million). The repairs and maintenance which were undertaken during the second half of the year to repair the primary mixed refrigerant compressors also resulted in an increase in repairs and maintenance costs by R16.6 million to R17.0 million (2023: R0.4 million).



Directors' Report

- The Group's remaining operating costs increased by R27.2 million to R63.6 million (2023: R36.4 million) mainly due to increased operations relative to the prior year. This cost base primarily includes health and safety costs, insurance, travel costs, IT expenses, selling and distribution costs and marketing and advertising costs.

Interest expenses

Interest expenses increased by R18.1 million to R22.7 million (2023: R4.6 million) year-on-year mainly impacted by the change in accounting highlighted above. A less significant contributing factor was the increase of R3.5 million in imputed interest on the rehabilitation provision.

Share-based payments expense

The share-based payments expense decreased by R2.2 million to R8.1 million (2023: R10.3 million) impacted mainly by less share scheme awards in the current year relative to the prior year, the vesting of bonus share scheme awards and the lapsing of awards under the Share Appreciations Rights Plan.

Interest income

Interest income increased by R7.2 million to R10.9 million (2023: R3.7 million) year-on-year mainly due to interest earned on finance lease arrangements (with Group as lessor) which was higher by R4.4 million as the finance leases were in place for a full year compared to a partial year in the previous year. Interest on cash balances was also higher by R1.9 million relative to the prior year due to higher cash balances from the Company's fund-raising initiatives and higher interest rates during the year under review.

Deferred taxation credit

The Group reported a deferred taxation credit of R37.2 million (2023: R9.7 million) mainly reflecting the impact of increased unutilised tax losses of the Group.

Financial position

The Group's net asset value ("NAV") increased by R481.0 million to R1.321 billion (2023: R0.840 billion), an increase of 57% and broadly a positive reflection of the progress on the VGP and the Group's fund-raising initiatives. Specifically, the growth in NAV can be attributed to the following:

- Further investments in the Group's property, plant and equipment ("PPE") and intangible assets aided mostly by debt and equity funding acquired during the year (see Fund Raising section). The Group's PPE and intangible assets increased by R345.8 million year-on-year, on a net basis, primarily reflecting expenditure to increase the capacity of the plant (gas gathering and additional exploratory drilling expenditure) and the progression of Phase 2 of the VGP. For purposes of the cash flow statement additional investments in the Group's PPE and intangible assets totalled R303.7 million exclusive of capitalised borrowing costs and non-cash additions attributable to right-of-use assets. The Group's PPE and intangible assets totalled R1.959 billion as at 29 February 2024 (2023: R1.614 billion).
- An increase in the deferred taxation asset by R37.2 million to R90.4 million (2023: R53.2 million) as highlighted under the Performance Review section.
- An increase in restricted cash balances by R12.5 million to R104.5 million (2023: R92.0 million) primarily reflecting the impact of a weaker exchange rate on the US Dollar denominated DFC Debt Service Reserve Account ("DSRA") and a higher prime lending rate on the IDC borrowings which affect the translation of year end balances and future repayment obligations, respectively. The Group is required to retain funds relating to future repayment obligations for the IDC and DFC debt for any given six-month period in DSRA's.

Directors' Report

- An increase in cash and cash equivalents by R415.4 million to R471.1 million (2023: R55.7 million). The cash and cash equivalents as at 29 February 2024 mainly reflect the proceeds from the MGE Transaction.
- The Group's trade and other receivables and inventory increased marginally by R3.0 million reflecting an overall increase in operations year-on-year.

Increases in the above assets were offset by:

- Increases in borrowings by R325.2 million to R1.236 billion (2023: R0.911 billion), on a net basis, primarily reflecting the acquisition of new debt totalling R374.0 million mainly from SOL and SBSA, interest expenses totalling R106.3 million¹, foreign exchange losses totalling R29.7 million², repayments totalling R175.2 million and a decrease of R9.6 million in the Molopo loan following remeasurement.
- A net increase of R2.2 million in the Group's remaining liabilities primarily reflecting an increase in lease liabilities attributable to the lease of the head office building, offset by a decrease in trade and other payables.
- A net decrease of R5.6 million in the Group's finance lease receivables mainly reflecting the impact of repayments made with respect to amounts owed to the Group by lessees.

Outlook

The coming months are especially important in our evolution into a significant LNG and LHe player in local and international markets. Key focus areas during FY2025 will include:

- ramping up our LNG operations and commencing LHe production;
- completing the Nasdaq IPO and raising funds from the first placement;
- advancing the pre-development of Phase 2 of the VGP; and
- Reaching financial close on Phase 2 of the VGP.

3. STATED CAPITAL

The Company increased its number of shares issued to 147 528 660 from 144 748 378 shares issued in the prior year. Note 11 of the audited consolidated financial statements provides details on the shares issued during the financial year under review.

4. DIVIDENDS

No dividends were declared or paid to shareholders during the financial year under review (2023: Rnil).

¹ - R90.7 was capitalised to PPE and R15.4 million is included in the interest expense in the statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive loss.
² - R16.5 million was capitalised to PPE and R13.5 million is included in the foreign exchange loss of R14.7 million included in operating expenses.



Directors' Report

5. DIRECTORATE

The Directors in office as at the date of this report and during the year under review are as follows:

| DIRECTOR | DESIGNATION | OFFICE | APPOINTMENT DATE | RESIGNATION DATE |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|----------|------------------|------------------|
| Stefano Marani | Executive | CEO | 20 November 2014 | |
| Nick Mitchell | Executive | COO | 25 November 2015 | |
| Brian Harvey | Executive | CFO | 1 May 2021 | |
| Dr David King | Independent Non-executive Director | Chairman | 4 June 2019 | |
| Mbali Swana | Independent Non-executive Director | | 16 February 2015 | |
| Luigi Matteucci | Independent Non-executive Director | | 3 May 2016 | |
| Thembisa Skweyiya | Independent Non-executive Director | | 6 February 2023 | 10 April 2024 |
| Dumisa Hlatshwayo | Independent Non-executive Director | | 6 February 2023 | |

On 11 April 2024, Renergen announced that Luigi Matteucci will retire from his role as director with effect from the date of the Company's next annual general meeting scheduled for 30 May 2024. There were no other changes to directors for the year under review and up until the date of this report.

6. DIRECTORS' AND PRESCRIBED OFFICERS' INTERESTS IN SHARES

Directors' and prescribed officers' interests in shares of the Company as at 29 February 2024 were as follows:

EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

| | 2024 | | | 2023 | | |
|----------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Direct '000 | Indirect '000 | Total '000 | Direct '000 | Indirect '000 | Total '000 |
| Stefano Marani | 297 | 8 714 | 9 011 | 259 | 8 714 | 8 973 |
| Nick Mitchell | 38 | 8 600 | 8 638 | – | 8 600 | 8 600 |
| TOTAL | 335 | 17 314 | 17 649 | 259 | 17 314 | 17 573 |

NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

| | 2024 | | | 2023 | | |
|---------------|-------------|---------------|------------|-------------|---------------|------------|
| | Direct '000 | Indirect '000 | Total '000 | Direct '000 | Indirect '000 | Total '000 |
| Dr David King | 5 | 148 | 153 | 5 | 148 | 153 |
| TOTAL | 5 | 148 | 153 | 5 | 148 | 153 |

PRESCRIBED OFFICERS

| | 2024 | | | 2023 | | |
|---------------|-------------|---------------|------------|-------------|---------------|------------|
| | Direct '000 | Indirect '000 | Total '000 | Direct '000 | Indirect '000 | Total '000 |
| Leonard Eiser | 17 | – | 17 | 17 | – | 17 |
| TOTAL | 17 | – | 17 | 17 | – | 17 |

Directors' Report

7. DIRECTORS' AND OFFICERS' INTERESTS IN CONTRACTS

Transactions with Directors are entered into in the normal course of business under terms that are not more favourable than those arranged with third parties. Executive Directors are entitled to Renergen ordinary share awards, the details of which are included in note 12. No other contracts were entered into in which Directors and officers of the Company had a personal financial interest and which significantly affected the business of the Group. The Directors had no interest in any third party or company responsible for managing any of the business activities of the Group.

8. INTERESTS IN SUBSIDIARIES

The Company's wholly owned subsidiaries are Cryovation Proprietary Limited ("Cryovation") and Renergen US ("Renergen US"). On 27 February 2024, MGE acquired a 5.5% interest in Tetra4 for R550.0 million, resulting in Renergen retaining a 94.5% interest in the subsidiary (2023: 100%).

The interest of the Company in the net losses of Tetra4, Cryovation and Renergen US is as follows:

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--------------|-----------------|----------------|
| | R'000 | R'000 |
| Tetra4 | (70 965) | (1 040) |
| Cryovation | (1 092) | (172) |
| Renergen US | (1 652) | – |
| TOTAL | (73 709) | (1 212) |

9. BORROWING FACILITIES AND POWERS

The Group's borrowing facilities are disclosed in note 14 of the audited consolidated financial statements.

10. CONTROL OF UNISSUED SHARE CAPITAL

The unissued ordinary shares of the Company are the subject of a general authority granted to the Directors in terms of section 38 of the Companies Act. As this general authority remains valid only until the forthcoming AGM, shareholders will be requested at that meeting to consider an ordinary resolution placing the said unissued ordinary shares, to a maximum of 5% of the Company's issued share capital, under the control of the Directors until the AGM to then be held in 2025.

11. GROUP COMPANY SECRETARY

Acorim Proprietary Limited ("Acorim") remained the Company Secretary of the Company for the year under review. All Directors have access to the services and advice of Acorim. The Company Secretary is not a Director of Renergen and maintains an arm's length relationship with the Renergen Board of Directors ("Board"). The Company Secretary supports the Board as a whole, and Directors individually, by providing guidance on how to fulfil their responsibilities as Directors in the best interest of Renergen. The Company Secretary is responsible for, amongst other matters:

- Ensuring the proper administration of the Board;
- Adherence to sound corporate governance procedures; and
- The functions as specified in the Companies Act.



Directors' Report

The Board considered the Company Secretary's competence, skills, qualifications and experience as required in terms of the JSE Listings Requirements and remains satisfied with the competency, qualifications, experience and ongoing appointment of the Company Secretary. The certificate that the Company Secretary is required to issue in terms of section 88(2)(e) of the Companies Act, is included on page 7 of the financial statements.

12. LITIGATION UPDATE

As reported in our 2023 Integrated Annual Report, it is reiterated that the Group, represented by its subsidiary Tetra4, continues to be involved in ongoing legal proceedings as outlined below. Despite the absence of significant developments or alterations in the status of all of these matters since the previous report, it is important to acknowledge the inherent uncertainty in predicting the outcomes of ongoing legal proceedings. Nevertheless, the Group's management remains steadfast in its confidence that the resolution of any pending legal matter, whether assessed independently or in aggregate, will not have a substantial impact on the Group's financial position, cash flows, or operational activities.

Legal Proceedings Involving African Carbon Energy Proprietary Limited ("Africary")

Africary continues to pursue a mining right application for underground coal gasification in areas that overlap with Tetra4's Production Right. The proposed method of underground coal gasification may potentially diminish Tetra4's capacity to extract gas from the area of the Production Right where the overlap exists. Tetra4 submitted objections in respect of the said application to the relevant authorities. Tetra4 maintains confidence that the mining right will not be granted, given Tetra4's priority in right and application, reinforced by established case law supporting our legal stance.

Legal Proceeding involving, amongst other, the National Energy Regulator of South Africa ("NERSA")

On or about December 2021, Tetra4 initiated motion proceedings in the High Court of South Africa to seek clarification on the jurisdiction of NERSA regarding certain operational activities. Tetra4 contends that these activities fall under the regulatory purview of the Production Right granted in accordance with the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act 28 of 2002. The sought-after order aims to resolve the ambiguity and potential contradictions arising from disparate sets of legislation affecting Tetra4. Notably, Tetra4 already holds all necessary licenses, and this action seeks legal clarity on the regulatory framework governing upstream versus downstream operations. The matter is now poised for adjudication, and proceedings will advance through the legal process accordingly.

13. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING PERIOD

Events which occurred after the reporting period and up to the date of this report are disclosed in note 35.

14. GOING CONCERN

Refer to notes 36 and 27 of the consolidated and separate financial statements, respectively.

15. AUDITORS

BDO's business address is Wanderers Office Park, 52 Corlett Drive, Illovo, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2196.



Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

Figures in Rand Thousands

| | Notes | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|-------|------------------|------------------|
| ASSETS | | | |
| NON-CURRENT ASSETS | | 2 110 001 | 1 729 356 |
| Property, plant and equipment ¹ | 3 | 1 877 132 | 1 371 748 |
| Intangible assets | 4 | 82 212 | 241 842 |
| Deferred taxation | 6 | 90 435 | 53 236 |
| Restricted cash | 7 | 17 243 | 14 435 |
| Finance lease receivables | 8 | 42 979 | 48 095 |
| CURRENT ASSETS | | 599 126 | 171 525 |
| Inventory | | 2 073 | 147 |
| Restricted cash | 7 | 87 300 | 77 552 |
| Finance lease receivables | 8 | 5 969 | 6 464 |
| Trade and other receivables | 9 | 32 709 | 31 657 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 10 | 471 075 | 55 705 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 2 709 127 | 1 900 881 |
| EQUITY AND LIABILITIES | | | |
| Stated capital | 11 | 1 170 059 | 1 134 750 |
| Share-based payments reserve | 12 | 26 445 | 21 099 |
| Other reserves | 26 | 628 | 598 |
| Accumulated profit/(loss) | | 46 515 | (316 243) |
| Equity attributable to equity holders of Renergen | | 1 243 647 | 840 204 |
| Non-controlling interest | 13.2 | 77 456 | – |
| TOTAL EQUITY | | 1 321 103 | 840 204 |
| LIABILITIES | | | |
| Non-Current Liabilities | | 816 467 | 860 323 |
| Borrowings | 14 | 748 659 | 806 558 |
| Lease liabilities | 15 | 11 613 | 1 108 |
| Deferred revenue | 16 | 15 743 | 15 093 |
| Provisions | 17 | 40 452 | 37 564 |
| Current Liabilities | | 571 557 | 200 354 |
| Borrowings | 14 | 487 470 | 104 457 |
| Trade and other payables | 18 | 82 272 | 92 313 |
| Lease liabilities | 15 | 1 815 | 1 184 |
| Provisions | 17 | – | 2 400 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 1 388 024 | 1 060 677 |
| TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES | | 2 709 127 | 1 900 881 |

¹ – Includes right-of-use assets as presented in note 3.



Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity

Figures in Rand Thousands

| | Stated capital | Share-based payments reserve | Revaluation reserve | Foreign currency translation reserve | Accumulated profit/(loss) | Total equity attributable to equity holders of Renergen | Non-controlling interest ("NCI") | Total equity |
|--|------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---|----------------------------------|------------------|
| Balance at 28 February 2022 | 563 878 | 11 354 | 598 | – | (289 518) | 286 312 | – | 286 312 |
| Loss for the year | – | – | – | – | (26 725) | (26 725) | – | (26 725) |
| Total comprehensive loss for the year | – | – | – | – | (26 725) | (26 725) | – | (26 725) |
| Issue of shares (note 11) | 574 447 | (533) | – | – | – | 573 914 | – | 573 914 |
| Share issue costs (note 11) | (3 575) | – | – | – | – | (3 575) | – | (3 575) |
| Share-based payments expense (note 12) | – | 10 278 | – | – | – | 10 278 | – | 10 278 |
| Balance at 28 February 2023 | 1 134 750 | 21 099 | 598 | – | (316 243) | 840 204 | – | 840 204 |
| Loss for the year | – | – | – | – | (110 273) | (110 273) | 481 | (109 792) |
| Other comprehensive income for the year | – | – | 104 | (74) | – | 30 | 6 | 36 |
| Total comprehensive loss for the year | – | – | 104 | (74) | (110 273) | (110 243) | 487 | (109 756) |
| Sale of interest in Tetra4 (note 13.2) | – | – | – | – | 473 031 | 473 031 | 76 969 | 550 000 |
| Issue of shares (note 11) | 35 309 | (2 728) | – | – | – | 32 581 | – | 32 581 |
| Share-based payments expense (note 12) | – | 8 074 | – | – | – | 8 074 | – | 8 074 |
| Balance at 29 February 2024 | 1 170 059 | 26 445 | 702 | (74) | 46 515 | 1 243 647 | 77 456 | 1 321 103 |
| Notes | 11 | 12 | 26.1 | 26.2 | | | 13.2 | |



Consolidated Statement of Profit or Loss and Other Comprehensive Loss

Figures in Rand Thousands

| | Notes | 2024 | 2023 |
|---------------------------------------|-------|------------------|-----------------|
| Revenue | 19 | 28 952 | 12 687 |
| Cost of sales | 20 | (18 885) | (8 684) |
| Gross profit | | 10 067 | 4 003 |
| Other operating income | 21 | 9 778 | 13 630 |
| Share-based payments expense | 12 | (8 074) | (10 278) |
| Other operating expenses | 22 | (146 868) | (42 879) |
| Operating loss | | (135 097) | (35 524) |
| Interest income | 23 | 10 853 | 3 675 |
| Interest expense and imputed interest | 24 | (22 747) | (4 583) |
| Loss before taxation | | (146 991) | (36 432) |
| Taxation | 25 | 37 199 | 9 707 |
| LOSS FOR THE YEAR | | (109 792) | (26 725) |

| Other comprehensive income: | | | |
|---|--|------------------|-----------------|
| Items that may be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods: | | | |
| Exchange differences on translation of foreign operation | | (74) | - |
| Items that may not be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods: | | | |
| Revaluation of properties | | 110 | - |
| OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEAR | | 36 | - |
| TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE LOSS FOR THE YEAR | | (109 756) | (26 725) |

| Loss attributable to: | | | |
|------------------------------|--|------------------|-----------------|
| Owners of Renergen | | (110 273) | (26 725) |
| Non-controlling interest | | 481 | - |
| LOSS FOR THE YEAR | | (109 792) | (26 725) |

| Total comprehensive loss attributable to: | | | |
|--|--|------------------|-----------------|
| Owners of Renergen | | (110 243) | (26 725) |
| Non-controlling interest | | 487 | - |
| TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE LOSS FOR THE YEAR | | (109 756) | (26 725) |

| Loss per ordinary share | | | |
|--|----|---------|---------|
| Basic and diluted loss per share (cents) | 33 | (75.10) | (19.86) |

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

Figures in Rand Thousands

| | Notes | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|-------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Cash flows used in operating activities | | (53 847) | (70 596) |
| Cash used in operations | 27 | (64 700) | (72 903) |
| Interest received | 23 | 10 853 | 2 307 |
| Tax paid | | - | - |

| | | | |
|--|---|------------------|------------------|
| Cash flows used in investing activities | | (303 740) | (440 781) |
| Investment in property, plant and equipment | 3 | (221 874) | (352 448) |
| Disposal of property, plant and equipment | | - | 55 |
| Investment in intangible assets | 4 | (81 866) | (88 388) |

| | | | |
|---|------|----------------|----------------|
| Cash flows from financing activities | | 773 717 | 470 925 |
| Ordinary shares issued for cash | 11 | 32 581 | 573 914 |
| Share issue costs | 11 | (2 208) | (1 367) |
| Proceeds from part-disposal of interest in Tetra4 | 13.2 | 550 000 | - |
| Repayment of borrowings – capital | 28 | (105 245) | (56 114) |
| Repayment of interest on borrowings | 28 | (69 999) | (43 072) |
| Interest paid on leasing and other arrangements | 24 | (3 683) | (308) |
| Proceeds from borrowings | 28 | 373 972 | - |
| Payment of lease liabilities – capital | 15 | (1 701) | (2 128) |

| | | | |
|---|-----------|----------------|-----------------|
| TOTAL CASH MOVEMENT FOR THE YEAR | | 416 130 | (40 452) |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year | 10 | 55 705 | 95 088 |
| Effects of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents | | (760) | 1 069 |
| TOTAL CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR | 10 | 471 075 | 55 705 |



Material Accounting Policies

1. BASIS OF PREPARATION

Regergen Limited (“the Company”, together with its subsidiaries, “the Group”), is a company incorporated in South Africa and is listed on the Johannesburg Stock Exchange and the Australian Securities Exchange. General company information is included on page 79 of the consolidated financial statements. The Group is focused on alternative and renewable energy in South Africa and sub-Saharan Africa. Further details on the operation of Group companies are provided in note 5.

The consolidated financial statements for the year ended 29 February 2024 have been prepared in accordance with IFRS Accounting Standards, the South African Financial Reporting Requirements, the JSE Listings Requirements and in a manner required by the Companies Act. The accounting policies applied in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements are consistent in all material respects with those used in the prior financial year, except for the adoption of new standards, interpretations and amendments to published standards which became effective for the first time for the financial year ended 29 February 2024. Note 2 discloses the impact of new standards, interpretations and amendments to published standards on the consolidated financial statements of the Group.

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention except for land that is carried at a revalued amount; are presented in the functional currency of the Company and presentation currency of the Group, being South African Rand (“Rand”); and are rounded to the nearest thousand (R’000), except where otherwise stated.

Going concern

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the basis of accounting policies applicable to a going concern. This basis presumes that funds will be available to finance future operations and that the realisation of assets and settlement of liabilities, contingent obligations and commitments will occur in the ordinary course of business. Refer to note 36 for further disclosures on going concern matters.

1.1 CONSOLIDATION

Basis of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements incorporate the financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries which are controlled by the Company.

Consolidation of subsidiaries

All intercompany transactions and balances between the Company and its subsidiaries have been eliminated on consolidation.

Changes in ownership interest without a loss of control

An increase or decrease in the Company’s ownership interest that does not result in a loss of control of a subsidiary is accounted for as an equity transaction. The carrying amounts of the controlling and NCI are adjusted to reflect changes in their relative interests in the subsidiary. The Company recognises directly in equity the difference between the amount by which the NCI are adjusted and the fair value of the consideration paid or received, and attributes this difference to the owners of the Company (the controlling interest). No changes in the subsidiary’s assets or liabilities are recognised in a transaction in which the Company increases or decreases its ownership interest in a subsidiary that it already controls. Similarly, no gain or loss is recognised in such transactions.

Material Accounting Policies

1.2 SIGNIFICANT JUDGEMENTS AND SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

The Group makes certain estimates and assumptions regarding the future. Estimates and judgements are continually evaluated based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. In the future, actual experience may differ from these estimates and assumptions. The estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are discussed below.

JUDGEMENTS

Any judgment about the future is based on information available at the time at which the judgment is made. Subsequent events may result in outcomes that are inconsistent with judgments that were reasonable at the time they were made.

Going concern (note 36)

Management’s assessment of the Group’s ability to continue as a going concern involved making a judgment that regulatory and other approvals required to secure funding during the assessment period will be obtained. In addition, management exercised judgement to conclude that the funding initiatives will be completed during the assessment.

Recognition of deferred tax assets (notes 1.8 and 6)

After determining that future taxable income will be available against which deductible temporary differences and tax losses carried forward can be utilised, management exercises its judgement to further establish a percentage to limit the amount of the deferred tax asset that can be recognised.

Determination of a lease term (notes 1.9 and 8)

In determining the lease term, management considers all facts and circumstances that create an economic incentive to exercise an extension option, or not to exercise a termination option. Extension options (or periods after termination options) are only included in the lease term if the lease is reasonably certain to be extended (or not terminated). Management has applied judgement to conclude leasees will not exercise the purchase option (available after 18 months from lease commencement date) or the lease extension option (five years) applicable to the leases disclosed in note 8. The assessment is reviewed if a significant event or a significant change in circumstances occurs which affects this assessment.

Exploration and development costs (notes 1.4 and 4)

The application of the Group’s accounting policy for exploration and development costs requires judgement to determine whether it is likely that future economic benefits are likely, from either future exploitation or sale, or whether activities have reached a stage which permits a reasonable assessment of the existence of reserves. In applying this judgement, management considers the outcomes from the exploration campaigns of the Group and relies on Reserve and Evaluation Reports prepared by independent sub-surface consultants in assessing the reserves and resources and associated economics of the Virginia Gas Field. This process determines whether exploration and development costs are capitalised.



Material Accounting Policies

ESTIMATES AND ASSUMPTIONS

Reserves and resources (notes 1.4 and 4)

The determination of reserves and resources is an estimation process that involves varying degrees of uncertainty depending on how the reserves and resources are classified. Reserves and resources could differ depending on significant changes in the factors or assumptions used in the estimation process. These factors could include:

- changes in proved and probable gas reserves;
- differences in pricing assumptions;
- unforeseen operational issues; and
- changes in capital, operating, processing and other costs, discount rates and foreign exchange rates.

The Group relies on independent sub-surface consultants in assessing the reserves and resources.

Impairment of non-financial assets (note 4)

In assessing impairment, management estimates the recoverable amount of each asset or cash generating unit based on expected future cash flows and uses an interest rate to discount them. Estimation uncertainty relates to assumptions about reserves and resources, commodity prices, future operating and capital costs, interest rates, exchange rates, inflation rates and the determination of a suitable discount rate.

Reserves and resources – The Group relies on independent sub-surface consultants in assessing the reserves and resources which are used to determine projected cash flows.

Commodity prices, interest rates, inflation rates and exchange rates – these are benchmarked against external sources of information. Where existing sales contracts are in place, the effects of such contracts are considered in determining future cash flows.

Future operating and capital costs – operating costs and capital expenditure are based on financial budgets covering a three-year period. Cash flow projections beyond five years are based on the life-of-asset plan, as applicable, and internal management forecasts. Cost assumptions incorporate management experience and expectations.

Useful lives for property, plant and equipment and intangible assets (notes 1.3, 1.4 and 3)

In determining the useful life of items of property, plant and equipment, management considers the expected usage of assets, expected physical wear and tear, legal or similar limits of assets and past experience of the Group with similar assets. Any change in management's estimate of the useful lives of assets would impact the depreciation charge.

Provision for environmental rehabilitation (notes 1.10 and 17)

Management relies on environmental experts to assist with the determination of rehabilitation obligations. The determination of rehabilitation costs requires estimates and assumptions to be made around the relevant regulatory framework, the magnitude of the possible disturbance and the timing, extent and costs of the required closure and rehabilitation activities. Most of these rehabilitation and decommissioning events are expected to take place in the future and the current estimated requirements and costs that will have to be met when the restoration event occurs are inherently uncertain and could materially change over time.

In calculating the appropriate provision for the expected restoration, rehabilitation or decommissioning obligations, cost estimates of the future potential cash outflows based on current studies of the expected rehabilitation activities and timing thereof, are prepared.

Material Accounting Policies

As the actual future costs can differ from the estimates due to the changes in laws, regulations, technology, costs and timing, the provisions including the estimates and assumptions contained therein are reviewed annually by management.

Taxation (notes 6 and 25)

Taxation of oil and gas companies is highly complex, and the determination of the Group's tax position involves an estimation of tax outcomes which include special allowances that would be available to the Group, amongst other factors. Where such outcomes are different from the amounts that were initially recorded, such differences will impact the income tax and deferred tax provisions in the period in which such determination is made.

Fair value measurement (notes 3, 4 and 32)

The assessment of fair value is principally used in accounting for impairment testing, the valuation of certain financial instruments and the valuation of land and buildings. The Group Executive Committee oversees material assessments of fair values applicable to the Group's financial instruments and non-financial assets.

Management uses various valuation techniques to determine the fair value of financial instruments (where active market quotes are not available) and non-financial assets. This involves developing estimates and assumptions consistent with how market participants would price the instrument. Management bases its assumptions on observable data as far as possible, but this is not always available. In that case, management uses the best information available. Estimated fair values may vary from the actual prices that would be achieved in an arm's length transaction at the reporting date.

1.3 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Property, plant and equipment is initially measured at cost including an estimate of the costs of decommissioning the asset. Cost includes all of the expenditure which is directly attributable to the acquisition or construction of the asset. For qualifying assets, costs includes capitalised borrowing costs (note 1.15).

Property, plant and equipment (excluding land which is carried under the revaluation model) is subsequently measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses.

Expenditure incurred subsequently for major services, additions to or replacements of parts of property, plant and equipment is capitalised if it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the expenditure will flow to the Group and the cost can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of any component accounted for as a separate asset is derecognised when replaced. Day to day servicing costs are included in profit or loss during the year in which they are incurred.

Depreciation is charged to write off the cost of assets over their estimated useful lives, using the straight line method. Each part of an item of property, plant and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item is depreciated separately. Assets under construction are not depreciated as they are not ready and available for the use as intended by management. Leased assets are depreciated over the shorter of the asset's useful life and the lease term. When a purchase option is included in the lease terms, the asset is depreciated over its estimated useful life.



Material Accounting Policies

Land is carried under the revaluation model and revalued with sufficient frequency to ensure that at any point in time the carrying amount still approximates fair value. A revaluation surplus is recorded in other comprehensive income or loss and credited to the revaluation reserve in equity. However, to the extent that it reverses a revaluation deficit of the same asset previously recognised in profit or loss, the increase is recognised in profit and loss. A revaluation deficit is recognised in the statement of profit or loss, except to the extent that it offsets an existing surplus on the same asset recognised in the revaluation reserve. Upon disposal, any revaluation surplus relating to the revalued land being sold is transferred to the accumulated loss.

The useful lives of items of property, plant and equipment have been assessed as follows:

| ITEM | DEPRECIATION METHOD | USEFUL LIFE |
|---|---------------------|----------------|
| Furniture and fixtures | Straight line | 6 years |
| IT equipment | Straight line | 3 years |
| Assets under construction | Not applicable | Not applicable |
| Motor vehicles | Straight line | 5 years |
| Office equipment | Straight line | 6 years |
| Plant and machinery | Straight line | 5–15 years |
| Office building | Straight line | 10 years |
| Leasehold improvements – furniture and fixtures | Straight line | 6 years |
| Leasehold improvements – office equipment | Straight line | 6 years |
| Right-of-use – motor vehicles | Straight line | 4 – 6 years |
| Right-of-use – head office building | Straight line | 5.75 years |
| Land | Not depreciated | Not applicable |

The residual value, useful life and depreciation method of each asset are reviewed at the end of each reporting year. If the expectations differ from previous estimates, the change is accounted for prospectively as a change in accounting estimate.

The depreciation charge for each year is recognised in profit or loss within cost of sales and other operating expenses.

Impairment tests are performed on property, plant and equipment when there is an indicator that they may be impaired. The impairment tests are performed as set out in note 1.5.

Fair value movements on the land are recognised, net of tax, in other comprehensive income or loss on the Statement of Comprehensive Income (or Loss) and accumulated in the revaluation reserve in the Statement of Changes in Equity. The reserve balance will be transferred to the accumulated loss upon disposal of the land.

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its continued use or disposal.

Material Accounting Policies

1.4 INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost. Following initial recognition intangible assets are measured at cost less any accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses.

Exploration and development costs

Expenditures incurred in the exploration and development of natural gas reserves are capitalised to intangible assets. Prior to capitalisation, the Group assesses the degree to which the expenditures incurred in the exploration phase can be associated with finding natural gas.

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for intangible assets is as follows and are reviewed annually.

| ITEM | AMORTISATION METHOD |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Exploration and development costs | Units of production |

Amortisation of exploration and development costs will commence upon the start of production at which point they are transferred to PPE as development assets.

The impairment tests are performed as set out in note 1.5.

1.5 IMPAIRMENT OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS

Non-financial assets are subject to impairment tests whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying amount may not be recoverable. Where the carrying value of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount (i.e. the higher of value in use and fair value less costs to sell), the asset is written down accordingly.

In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. Future cash flows are based on detailed budgets and forecast calculations which generally cover a period of three years. For longer periods, a long-term growth rate is calculated and applied to projected future cash flows after the third year. In determining fair value less costs of disposal, recent market transactions are taken into account. If no such transactions can be identified, an appropriate valuation model is used.

Where it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of an individual asset, the impairment test is carried out on the smallest group of assets to which it belongs for which there are separately identifiable cash flows; its cash generating units ("CGUs").

Impairment charges are included in profit or loss within other operating expenses, except to the extent they reverse gains previously recognised in other comprehensive income or loss.

A previously recognised impairment charge is reversed only if there has been a change in the assumptions used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment charge was recognised. The reversal is limited so that the carrying amount of the asset does not exceed its recoverable amount, nor exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment charge been recognised for the asset in prior years. Such a reversal is recognised in profit or loss unless the asset is carried at a revalued amount, in which case, the reversal is treated as a revaluation increase.



Material Accounting Policies

1.6 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised on trade date when the Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the financial instrument.

Financial assets are derecognised when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, or when the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards are transferred. A financial liability is derecognised when it is extinguished, discharged, cancelled or expires.

FINANCIAL ASSETS

Classification

The Group classifies its financial assets as financial assets at amortised cost. At 29 February 2024 and 28 February 2023, the Group did not have financial assets at fair value through profit or loss ("FVTPL") or at fair value through other comprehensive income ("FVOCI").

Financial assets at amortised cost

These assets arise principally from the provision of products to customers (e.g. trade receivables), but also incorporate other types of financial assets where the objective is to hold these assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest. Except for those trade receivables measured at the transaction price in accordance with IFRS 15, all financial assets are initially measured at fair value adjusted for transaction costs (where applicable), that are directly attributable to their acquisition or issue, and are subsequently carried at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method, less an allowance for impairment.

The Group's financial assets measured at amortised cost comprise trade and other receivables (note 9), restricted cash (note 7) and cash and cash equivalents (note 10) in the consolidated statement of financial position.

All income and expenses relating to financial assets that are recognised in profit or loss are presented within interest expense and interest income, except for the impairment of financial assets which is presented within other operating expenses.

Trade and other receivables

The Group's trade receivables do not contain a significant financing component and are accounted for as outlined above.

Cash and cash equivalents

In the consolidated statement of financial position and the consolidated statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand and at banks, short-term deposits and other short-term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less. The Group does not have overdraft facilities.

Restricted cash

The Group has cash deposits in call accounts that have been ring-fenced. Access to such accounts is restricted and requires authorisation of third-party counterparties. These cash deposits consist of funds which will be used for environmental rehabilitation and the settlement of debt obligations (due within a six-month period at any given time) under the Finance Agreements with the US International Development Finance Corporation ("DFC") and Industrial Development Corporation ("IDC") (see note 14). This cash is not treated as cash and cash equivalents.

Material Accounting Policies

Impairment of financial assets

Trade receivables and finance lease receivables

The directors of the Company estimate the loss allowance on trade receivables and finance lease receivables at the end of the reporting period at an amount equal to lifetime ECLs using the simplified approach as the lessees are also the Group's only trade debtors. The expected loss rates are based on the payment profile for sales over the past 12 months as well as the corresponding historical credit losses during that period. The historical rates are then adjusted to reflect current and forwarding looking factors affecting the customer's ability to settle the amount outstanding. These factors are determined based on regular meetings held with customers which provide insights into their financial position and expected future operational performance. Expected credit losses are recognised in profit or loss within other operating expenses. When a subsequent event causes the amount of impairment charge to decrease, the decrease in impairment charge is reversed through profit or loss.

On confirmation that the trade receivable or finance lease receivable will not be collectable, the gross carrying value of the trade receivable or finance lease receivable is written off against the associated allowance, and if the associated allowance is not sufficient, the remaining trade receivable or finance lease receivable is written off in profit or loss within other operating expenses.

The Group provides 30 day credit terms to debtors and lessees. The Group monitors increases in credit risk associated with trade receivables and lease receivables by regularly reviewing the payment profile of each debtor and taking into account information acquired from regular engagement with customers. Payments by customers after 30 days but before 90 days signify an increase in credit risk however customers are not considered to be in default by the Group given the nature of its operations. Trade receivables and lease receivables are considered to be in default when they are 90 days past due, or if any other event has occurred that represents a serious threat to the going-concern basis of the debtor.

A financial asset is credit impaired when one or more events that have a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset have occurred, including but not limited to financial difficulty or default of payment. The Group will write off a financial asset when there is no reasonable expectation of recovering it after considering whether all means to recovery the asset have been exhausted, or the counterparty has been liquidated and the Group has assessed that no recovery is possible.

Other financial assets at amortised cost (cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash and other receivables)

Impairment allowances for cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash and other receivables are recognised based on a forward-looking expected credit loss model. The methodology used to determine the amount of the allowance is based on whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition of the financial asset. For those where the credit risk has not increased significantly since initial recognition of the financial asset, twelve month expected credit losses are recognised. For those for which credit risk has increased significantly, lifetime expected credit losses are recognised. For those that are determined to be credit impaired, lifetime expected credit losses are recognised.

The Group deposits cash with banks and financial institutions with high credit standing which are independently rated. An increase in credit risk would be determined with reference to downgrades in these credit ratings.



Material Accounting Policies

The Group's other receivables mainly comprise value added taxes and prepayments (insurance). An increase in credit risk associated with these assets is determined by assessing the third party's payment profile (in this case refunds received from the revenue authority over a period of time taking into account latest credit ratings) or the ability of the third party to provide services procured (usually reflected in a change in credit rating of the relevant insurer). The Group considers other receivables to be in default if they are more than 90 days past due, or if any other event has occurred that represents a serious threat to the going-concern basis of the debtor. The Group has determined that this period is reasonable given the past payment / service delivery history of the third parties concerned.

The Group would write off other receivables if the third party does not repay deposits within 6 months from the date they become refundable or does not provide the services procured within 6 months of the expected timing of the receipt of the services.

FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

Classification

The Group classifies its financial liabilities as at amortised cost. At 29 February 2024 and 28 February 2023, the Group did not have financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss ("FVTPL") or derivative financial instruments.

Financial liabilities at amortised cost

The Group's financial liabilities at amortised cost primarily arise from transactions with lenders and suppliers. The Group's financial liabilities at amortised cost comprise borrowings (note 14) and trade and other payables (note 18).

Borrowings

Borrowings are initially recognised at fair value net of any transaction costs directly attributable to the issue of the instrument. Such interest-bearing liabilities are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method, which ensures that any interest expense over the period to repayment is at a constant rate on the balance of the liability carried in the statement of financial position. All interest-related charges are reported in profit or loss within interest expense.

Interest-bearing borrowings are classified as current liabilities if payment is due within one year or less. If not, they are presented as non-current liabilities.

Trade and other payables

Trade payables are obligations to pay for goods or services that have been acquired in the ordinary course of business from suppliers. Trade payables and other short-term monetary liabilities are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Trade payables are classified as current liabilities if payment is due within one year or less. If not, they are presented as non-current liabilities.

Derecognition of financial assets and liabilities

The Group derecognises a financial asset on trade date when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire, or when it transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another party. The Group derecognises financial liabilities when the Group's obligations are discharged, cancelled or have expired.

Material Accounting Policies

On derecognition of a financial asset or financial liability in its entirety, the difference between the carrying amount of the financial asset or financial liability and the sum of the consideration received or receivable/paid or payable is recognised in profit and loss within other operating expenses or other operating income depending on whether a gain or loss is recognised.

The recovery of financial assets previously written off is recorded in other operating income in profit or loss.

1.7 SHARE BASED PAYMENTS

Long-term employee benefits – Bonus Shares

The Group operates an equity-settled compensation plan where the Governance, Ethics, Transformation, Social and Compensation Committee ("GETSC") makes an award of forfeitable shares to the Executive Directors, prescribed officers, senior management and general employees of the Group. These are referred to as Bonus Shares. This plan has no cash settlement alternatives. The number of Bonus Shares awarded depends on the individual's annual bonus that has been deferred. The Bonus Shares vest after three years' service from grant date. This is the only vesting condition pertaining to the Bonus Shares. The terms and conditions of the Bonus Shares, after vesting are the same as those traded publicly.

The fair-value of the equity-settled instruments is measured by reference to the fair value of the equity instrument granted. Fair value is based on a 30 day volume weighted average ("VWAP") market price of the equity-settled instrument granted. The grant date fair value of the equity-settled instruments is recognised as an employee benefit expense over the vesting period, with a corresponding increase in the share-based payment reserve.

The Bonus Shares grant the holder a right to acquire shares for no consideration.

Share options

ASX listing

As part of the ASX listing, Renergen granted share options to transaction advisors and an Australian Non-executive Director. The fair value was measured at grant date and spread over the period that the option holder was unconditionally entitled to the options, except when the service was completed at grant date in which case the expense was recognised immediately in profit or loss. The fair value of the options granted was measured using the Monte Carlo Method, taking into account the terms and conditions under which the options were granted. The amount recognised as an expense with a corresponding increase in equity was adjusted at each reporting date to reflect the actual number of share options that vest or are expected to vest. Where an option lapses (other than by forfeiture when vesting conditions are not satisfied) it is treated as if it had vested on the date it lapses and any expense not yet recognised for the option is recognised immediately.

The vesting of share options awarded to the Non-executive director occurred annually after each year of completed service (over a four-year period). These were the only vesting condition attributable to these share options. The share options awarded to the Non-executive director grant him the right to acquire shares at a specific price.

The share options awarded to the lead and corporate advisors vested on grant date. The share options awarded to the lead and corporate advisors grant them the right to acquire shares at a specific price.

Share Appreciation Rights Plan

The Group operates an equity-settled Share Appreciation Rights Plan ("SAR Plan") where the GETSC makes a once-off award of forfeitable share options to the Executive Directors, prescribed officers, senior management and general employees of the Group who can influence the growth of the Company. The terms and conditions of the shares issued after vesting and after exercising the share options under the plan, are the same as those traded publicly.



Material Accounting Policies

The fair value of the share appreciation rights share options granted is measured using the Monte Carlo Method, taking into account the terms and conditions under which the options were granted. The grant date fair value of the share options is recognised as an employee benefit expense over the vesting period, with a corresponding increase in the share-based payment reserve.

Share options awarded under the SAR Plan will vest subject to the achievement of performance conditions which are pre-determined and linked to the growth of Renergen's share price, with participants having 5 years from the award date to achieve any or all performance conditions. For participants to be able to exercise their options, the share price will be required to achieve and sustain the target share price for a 30-day period. Both the vesting and exercise of the share options awarded under the plan is subject to continued employment of a participant.

The GETSC reviews the progress on the achievement of performance conditions on a monthly basis throughout the performance period.

1.8 TAX

Current tax assets and liabilities

Current tax for current and prior periods is, to the extent unpaid, recognised as a liability.

Current tax liabilities/(assets) for the current and prior periods are measured at the amount expected to be paid to/(recovered from) the tax authorities, using the tax rates (and tax laws) that been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities

A deferred tax liability is recognised for all taxable temporary differences, except to the extent that the deferred tax liability arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction which at the time of the transaction, affects neither accounting profit nor taxable profit/(tax loss) and is not part of a business combination or the initial recognition of goodwill.

A deferred tax asset is recognised for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary difference can be utilised. A deferred tax asset is not recognised when it arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction at the time of the transaction, affects neither accounting profit nor taxable profit/(tax loss) and is not part a business combination.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the period when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of reporting period.

Deductions applicable to oil and gas companies

The Tenth Schedule of the South African Income Tax Act permits special tax allowances for companies involved in the exploration of oil and gas. This incentivises companies to pursue oil and gas exploration and creates fiscal certainty for companies involved in oil and gas activities in South Africa. The Tenth Schedule provides a 200%/150% super tax deduction for capital expenditure incurred for exploration and post-exploration respectively, in terms of an oil and gas right, which can be applied against the taxable income of the Group to reduce its tax liability in the year in which the expenditure is incurred. These deductions also affect the tax bases of assets when determining the deferred tax of the Group.

Material Accounting Policies

Tax expenses

Current and deferred taxes are recognised as income or an expense and included in profit or loss for the period.

Current tax and deferred taxes are charged or credited to other comprehensive income or loss or equity if they relate to items that are credited or charged, in the same or a different period, to other comprehensive income or loss or equity.

1.9 LEASES

Group as lessor

The Group enters into lease agreements as a lessor whereby customers lease equipment and infrastructure required for the delivery, storage, utilisation and conversion of LNG to natural gas.

Leases for which the Group is a lessor are classified as finance or operating leases. Whenever the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee, the contract is classified as a finance lease. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

Amounts due from lessees under finance leases are recognised as receivables in the statement of financial position at the amount of the Group's net investment in the leases. At lease commencement date the Group therefore accounts for the finance lease as follows:

- a) derecognises the carrying amount of the underlying leased asset/identified asset;
- b) recognises the net investment in the lease; and
- c) recognises, in profit or loss, any selling profit or loss.

The Group determines the lease commencement date to be the date on which it makes an underlying asset available for use by a lessee.

Subsequent to initial recognition, finance lease interest is allocated to accounting periods so as to reflect a constant periodic rate of return on the Group's net investment outstanding in respect of the leases. Finance lease interest is calculated with reference to the gross carrying amount of the lease receivables, except for credit-impaired financial assets for which interest income is calculated with reference to their amortised cost (i.e. after a deduction of the loss allowance). Lease payments are determined in the lease contracts and are applied to reduce the lease receivable by the amounts paid.

Impairment considerations applicable to finance lease receivables are dealt with as outlined in note 1.6.

When a contract includes both lease and non-lease components, the Group applies IFRS 15 to allocate the consideration under the contract to each component.



Material Accounting Policies

1.10 PROVISIONS

The amount of a provision is the present value of management's best estimate of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the obligation. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses.

Environmental Rehabilitation Provision

Long-term environmental obligations are based on the Group's environmental management plans, in compliance with applicable environmental and regulatory requirements. The estimated costs of rehabilitation are reviewed annually and adjusted as appropriate for changes in legislation, technology or other circumstances. Cost estimates are not reduced by the potential proceeds from the sale of assets or from plant clean up at closure. Changes in estimates are capitalised or reversed against the relevant asset to the extent that it meets the definition of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located. Costs that relate to an existing condition caused by past operations which do not have a future economic benefit are recognised immediately in profit or loss.

The Group's is required by law to undertake rehabilitation work to address the environment damage arising from its operations. Part of the cash required to settle the rehabilitation obligation is held in a cash investment account which is restricted (see note 7).

1.11 REVENUE FROM CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS

The Group derives revenue from contracts with customers as defined in IFRS 15 Revenue from contracts with customers from the sale of Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG) to three customers.

Revenue is recognised at a point in time when the performance obligations have been satisfied, which is once the product is delivered to the destination specified by the customer and the customer has signed for the delivery (proof of delivery).

There are no other performance obligations.

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, after deducting value added tax. The consideration received or receivable is allocated to the products based on their selling price per sales agreements and the volumes delivered. Volumes delivered are determined using a metering system. Each delivery is evidenced by a customer weighbridge ticket.

The Group recognises revenue only when it is probable that the Group will collect the consideration to which it will be entitled in exchange for the goods or services that will be transferred to the customer and when specific recognition criteria above have been met.

The recognition criteria above applies to all sales of LNG. All sales of LNG during the exploration phase are accounted for as revenue. The Group's customers are afforded 30-day terms for sales of LNG.

The Group recognises contract liabilities for consideration received in respect of unsatisfied performance obligations and reports these amounts as other liabilities in its statement of financial position (see note 16).

A refund is provided to the customer if the LNG delivered is not in line with the agreed specifications. The Group will be responsible for decanting and refilling the storage tank with the correct specifications. Any claim in this regard must be lodged by the customer in writing within 7 days after the date of delivery of the LNG.

In the prior year the Group also sold Compressed Natural Gas ("CNG") to one customer. Sales of CNG ceased in September 2022 in line with the Group's stated focus on its LNG and liquefied helium ("LHe") operations. Revenue from sales of CNG was recognised on a similar basis as that applied for revenue arising from sales of LNG (at a point in time once the customer signed the proof of delivery).

Material Accounting Policies

1.12 COST OF SALES

Cost of sales comprise the costs of conversion which are costs directly related to the production of LNG. These costs include plant depreciation and maintenance, and salaries of plant staff.

1.13 TRANSLATION OF FOREIGN CURRENCIES

Functional and presentation currency

Items included in the consolidated financial statements for each of the Group entities are measured using the functional currency. The consolidated financial statements are presented in South African Rand which is the functional and presentation currency of the Company.

Transactions and balances

Foreign currency income and expenses are translated into the functional currency using the spot rate on transaction date and assets and liabilities are translated at the closing rate of the relevant month. Gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions, and from the translation of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies at closing rates, are recognised in profit or loss, with the exception of exchange differences accounted for as part of borrowing costs as disclosed in note 1.15.

Non-monetary assets and liabilities that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the dates of the initial transactions.

1.14 SEGMENT INFORMATION

An operating segment is a component of the Group that engages in business activities which may earn revenues and incur expenses and whose operating results are regularly reviewed by the Group's chief operating decision maker (Group Executive Committee) to allocate resources and assess performance, and for which discrete financial information is available. Refer to Note 5.

The Group's operating segments and the business activities under each segment are disclosed in note 5.

Tetra4

Tetra4 explores for, produces and sells LNG to the South African market. It also explores for and will soon commence producing helium gas. In the prior year, Tetra4 also sold compressed natural gas and these operations ceased in September 2022 due to a focus on the LNG and helium operations of the Group.

Cryovation

Cryovation developed the ground-breaking Cryo-Vacc™ technology, which enables the safe transportation of vaccines and biologics at extremely low temperatures without the need for electrical power. The Cryovation business model is undergoing refinement and further development with insights from experts from various fields with the intention of exploring several modifications that will improve the overall concept and operational performance to enhance its appeal for the more niche biologics and gene-therapy market internationally.



Material Accounting Policies

1.15 BORROWING COSTS

Specific borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset are capitalised during the period of time that is required to complete and prepare the asset for its intended use. Qualifying assets are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use. The LNG and LHe plant is a qualifying asset in terms of IAS 23 – Borrowing costs.

Investment income earned on the Debt Service Reserve Account (see note 7), is deducted from the borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation.

Other borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

The DFC and IDC loans were obtained specifically for the construction of the Virginia Gas Project. All the borrowing costs that would have otherwise been avoided had the construction not taken place are capitalised.

Exchange differences relating to the DFC loan are treated as borrowing costs to the extent that they are an adjustment to interest costs, in accordance with IAS 23 – Borrowing Costs paragraph 6(e). This implies that foreign exchange differences are capitalised limited to the difference between the interest on the DFC loan and the interest had the loan been obtained in the functional currency of Tetra4. All other borrowing costs are expensed in profit and loss when they are incurred.

The Group presents repayments of interest on borrowings within financing activities in the statement of cash flows.

Material Accounting Policies

2. NEW STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS

2.1 STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS EFFECTIVE AND ADOPTED IN THE CURRENT YEAR

In the current year the Group has adopted the following standards and interpretations that are effective for the current financial year and that are relevant to its operations.

Deferred Tax related to Assets and Liabilities arising from a single transaction – Amendments to IAS 12

The amendments clarify that the initial recognition exemption does not apply to transactions in which equal amounts of deductible and taxable temporary differences arise on initial recognition.

This amendment did not have an impact on the Group as there were no transactions of this nature during the year under review. This amendment will be applied should transactions of this nature arise in future.

Disclosure of Accounting Policies (Amendments to IAS 1 and IFRS Practice Statement 2)

The amendments require that an entity discloses its material accounting policies, instead of its significant accounting policies. Further amendments explain how an entity can identify a material accounting policy. Examples of when an accounting policy is likely to be material are added. To support the amendment, the Board has also developed guidance and examples to explain and demonstrate the application of the “four-step materiality process” described in IFRS Practice Statement 2.

The annual financial statements of the Group have been updated to exclude accounting policies that are not material.

Definition of Accounting Estimates (Amendments to IAS 8)

The amendments replace the definition of a change in accounting estimates with a definition of accounting estimates. Under the new definition, accounting estimates are “monetary amounts in financial statements that are subject to measurement uncertainty”. Entities develop accounting estimates if accounting policies require items in financial statements to be measured in a way that involves measurement uncertainty. The amendments clarify that a change in accounting estimate that results from new information or new developments is not the correction of an error.

The adoption of these amendments did not have a material impact on the accounting estimates recorded by the Group.

2.2 STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS NOT YET EFFECTIVE

Certain new standards, amendments and interpretations to existing standards have been published that are mandatory for the Group’s accounting periods beginning on or after 1 March 2024 or later periods but which the Group has not early adopted. These new standards, amendments and interpretations to existing standards are listed below. The Group is evaluating the impact of these standards, amendments and interpretations and will adopt the applicable standards on 1 March of each year that the standards, amendments and interpretations become effective.

Classification of Liabilities as Current of Non-Current – Amendments to IAS 1 (adoption date 1 March 2024)

The amendments aim to promote consistency in applying the requirements by helping companies determine whether, in the statement of financial position, debt and other liabilities with an uncertain settlement date should be classified as current (due or potentially due to be settled within one year) or non-current.

Lack of exchangeability – Amendments to IAS 21 The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates (adoption date 1 March 2025)

The amendment specifies how an entity should assess whether a currency is exchangeable and how it should determine a spot exchange rate when exchangeability is lacking.



Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

3. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

| | 2024 | | | 2023 | | |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| | Cost or Valuation | Accumulated depreciation | Net book value | Cost or Valuation | Accumulated depreciation | Net book value |
| Assets under construction | 1 284 461 | - | 1 284 461 | 1 342 450 | - | 1 342 450 |
| Development asset | 238 962 | (997) | 237 965 | - | - | - |
| Right-of-use asset – head office building | 12 684 | (1 101) | 11 583 | - | - | - |
| Land – at revalued amount | 3 600 | - | 3 600 | 3 473 | - | 3 473 |
| Plant and machinery | 338 216 | (24 446) | 313 770 | 23 164 | (13 504) | 9 660 |
| Furniture and fixtures | 1 582 | (982) | 600 | 1 240 | (846) | 394 |
| Motor vehicles | 17 224 | (4 458) | 12 766 | 10 375 | (1 924) | 8 451 |
| Office equipment | 287 | (162) | 125 | 243 | (135) | 108 |
| IT equipment | 1 148 | (986) | 162 | 1 148 | (772) | 376 |
| Right-of-use assets – motor vehicles | 5 671 | (3 475) | 2 196 | 5 603 | (2 488) | 3 115 |
| Office building | 2 065 | (888) | 1 177 | 2 065 | (682) | 1 383 |
| LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENTS | | | | | | |
| Office equipment | 142 | (142) | - | 142 | (140) | 2 |
| Furniture and fixtures | 10 321 | (1 594) | 8 727 | 3 064 | (728) | 2 336 |
| TOTAL | 1 916 363 | (39 231) | 1 877 132 | 1 392 967 | (21 219) | 1 371 748 |

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

RECONCILIATION OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

| | 2024 | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|-------------|----------------------------|---|------------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| | At 1 March 2023 | Revaluation | Derecognition ¹ | Environmental rehabilitation costs ² | Transfers ³ | Additions | Depreciation | At 29 February 2024 |
| Assets under construction | 1 342 450 | - | - | (3 055) | (322 062) | 267 128 | - | 1 284 461 |
| Development asset ⁴ | - | - | - | - | 238 962 | - | (997) | 237 965 |
| Right-of-use asset – head office building | - | - | - | - | - | 12 684 | (1 101) | 11 583 |
| Land – at revalued amount | 3 473 | 127 | - | - | - | - | - | 3 600 |
| Plant and machinery | 9 660 | - | - | - | 315 052 | - | (10 942) | 313 770 |
| Furniture and fixtures | 394 | - | - | - | - | 342 | (136) | 600 |
| Motor vehicles | 8 451 | - | - | - | 7 010 | - | (2 695) | 12 766 |
| Office equipment | 108 | - | - | - | - | 44 | (27) | 125 |
| IT equipment | 376 | - | - | - | - | - | (214) | 162 |
| Right-of-use assets – motor vehicles | 3 115 | - | (915) | - | - | 984 | (988) | 2 196 |
| Office building | 1 383 | - | - | - | - | - | (206) | 1 177 |
| LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENTS | | | | | | | | |
| Office equipment | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | (2) | - |
| Furniture and fixtures | 2 336 | - | - | - | - | 7 257 | (866) | 8 727 |
| TOTAL | 1 371 748 | 127 | (915) | (3 055) | 238 962 | 288 439 | (18 174) | 1 877 132 |

1 – The Group derecognised a leased motor vehicle with a book value of R0.9 million which was stolen during the year. The loss on derecognition of this leasing arrangement is reconciled in note 15.

2 – The reversal of rehabilitation costs as outlined in note 17.

3 – Plant and equipment and motor vehicles totalling R322.1 million were brought into use during the year under review resulting in transfers out of assets under construction to plant and equipment (R315.1 million) and motor vehicles (R7.0 million).

4 – Costs amounting to R239.0 million were transferred from exploration and development costs due to the commercial viability of the extraction of LNG being demonstrable.



Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

| | 2023 | | | | | At 28 February 2023 |
|--|-----------------------|------------------------|---|-----------|--------------|---------------------------|
| | At 1 March 2022 | Disposals ¹ | Environmental rehabilitation costs ² | Additions | Depreciation | |
| Assets under construction | 785 460 | (50 309) | 9 206 | 598 093 | - | 1 342 450 |
| Right-of-use asset – head office building ³ | 653 | - | - | - | (653) | - |
| Land – at revalued amount | 3 473 | - | - | - | - | 3 473 |
| Plant and machinery | 11 583 | - | - | 236 | (2 159) | 9 660 |
| Furniture and fixtures | 333 | - | - | 216 | (155) | 394 |
| Motor vehicles | 190 | - | - | 8 557 | (296) | 8 451 |
| Office equipment | 63 | - | - | 72 | (27) | 108 |
| IT equipment | 329 | - | - | 238 | (191) | 376 |
| Right-of-use assets – motor vehicles | 3 064 | - | - | 1 076 | (1 025) | 3 115 |
| Office building | 1 589 | - | - | - | (206) | 1 383 |

| LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENTS | | | | | | |
|------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| Office equipment | 14 | - | - | - | (12) | 2 |
| Furniture and fixtures | 276 | - | - | 2 179 | (119) | 2 336 |
| TOTAL | 807 027 | (50 309) | 9 206 | 610 667 | (4 843) | 1 371 748 |

1 – Attributable to the derecognition of the carrying amounts of assets leased by the Group to customers under finance leases (see note 8).

2 – Rehabilitation costs as outlined in note 17.

3 – The lease for the head office building expired in June 2022 and the Group was on a short-term lease for office space as at 28 February 2023.

During the 2023 financial year the Group disposed of a motor vehicle with a Rnil book value for R55 000.

Pledge of assets

Tetra4 concluded finance agreements with the DFC on 20 August 2019 and the IDC on 17 December 2021 (see note 14). All assets under construction and the land are held as security for the debt under these agreements. Pledged assets under construction and land have a carrying amount of R1.3 billion as at 29 February 2024 (2023: R1.3 billion), representing 100% (2023: 100%) of each of these asset categories.

Additions

Additions include foreign exchange differences attributable to the DFC loan and interest capitalised as part of borrowing costs in line with the Group's policy. These costs and exchange differences were capitalised within assets under construction. Additions also include non-cash additions to right-of-use assets.

The Group's capitalisation policy for borrowing costs is provided in note 1.15 and borrowings are disclosed in note 14. Borrowing costs amounting to R107.3 million (2023: R183.1 million) were capitalised to assets under construction representing 79% (2023: 98%) of borrowing costs incurred during the year.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

A reconciliation of additions to exclude the impact of capitalised borrowing costs (inclusive of foreign exchange differences) and non-cash additions to right-of-use assets is provided below:

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| Additions as shown above | 288 439 | 610 667 |
| Capitalised interest attributable to the DFC loan (note 28) | (32 927) | (38 846) |
| Unrealised foreign exchange losses attributable to the DFC loan (note 28) | (16 548) | (120 290) |
| Capitalised interest attributable to the IDC loan (note 28) | (23 398) | (23 950) |
| Capitalised interest attributable to the SBSA bridge loan (note 28) | (30 798) | - |
| Capitalised interest attributable to the AIRSOL debentures (note 28) | (3 648) | - |
| Net movement in accruals attributable to assets under construction (note 18) | 54 422 | (74 057) |
| Non-cash additions to right-of-use assets | (13 668) | (1 076) |
| Additions as reflected in the cash flow statement | 221 874 | 352 448 |

Capital commitments

Capital commitments attributable to assets under construction are disclosed in note 29.

Revalued property

On 6 February 2024 the Group revalued its land on two farm properties in the Free State by R0.13 million (R0.11 million net of taxation). The properties were revalued to their market value by an independent valuer using the comparable sales method which relied on level 3 inputs as per the IFRS 13 requirements for determining fair value. The comparable sales method assumes that the market value of property should be the average of similar properties that have been sold in the area. The net gain on revaluation was recognised against the revaluation reserve (see note 26.1).

The significant unobservable input is the average price per hectare which was R8 810 at 6 February 2024. Significant increases/(decreases) in the estimated price per hectare in isolation would result in a significantly higher/(lower) fair value on a linear basis. A 10% increase/(decrease) in the average price per hectare would result in an increase/(decrease) in the fair value of the land by R0.4 million. The total land size is 408.5897 hectares. Prior to the revaluation done on 6 February 2024, the last valuation of the land was undertaken in February 2020. In the prior financial year, management determined that the effect of changes in fair values between the last valuation date (28 February 2020) and 28 February 2023 was immaterial. This conclusion was reached based on a high level assessment performed using information obtained from a Windeed search on prices of similar properties in the area.



Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

If the land was stated on the historical cost basis, the net book value would be as follows:

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | R'000 | R'000 |
| Cost | 2 777 | 2 777 |
| Net book value | 2 777 | 2 777 |

Land is not depreciated.

Leased assets

On 1 September 2023, Renergen concluded an agreement to lease the head office from its landlord under a 5.75 year lease. The lease will terminate on 31 May 2029. The lease is reflected on the statement of financial position as a right-of-use asset and a lease liability. The Group classifies its right-of-use assets in a consistent manner to its property, plant and equipment.

The lease generally imposes a restriction that, unless there is a contractual right for the Group to sublet the asset to another party, the right-of-use asset can only be used by the Group. The Group is prohibited from selling or pledging the underlying leased assets as security. The corresponding lease liabilities disclosures for the right-of-use assets are provided in note 15.

4. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

| | 2024 | | | 2023 | | |
|---|---------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| | Cost | Accumulated amortisation | Net book value | Cost | Accumulated amortisation | Net book value |
| ACQUIRED INTANGIBLE ASSETS | | | | | | |
| Exploration and development costs | 56 031 | (32) | 55 999 | 217 459 | (32) | 217 427 |
| Computer software | 9 568 | (3 907) | 5 661 | 6 647 | (1 373) | 5 274 |
| INTERNALLY DEVELOPED INTANGIBLE ASSETS | | | | | | |
| Development costs – Cryo-Vacc™ | 17 070 | – | 17 070 | 15 666 | – | 15 666 |
| Development costs – Helium Tokens System | 3 482 | – | 3 482 | 3 475 | – | 3 475 |
| TOTAL | 86 151 | (3 939) | 82 212 | 243 247 | (1 405) | 241 842 |

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

RECONCILIATION OF INTANGIBLE ASSETS

| | 2024 | | | | | At 29 February 2024 |
|--|-----------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| | At 1 March 2023 | Additions – separately acquired | Additions – internally developed | Transfers ¹ | Amortisation | |
| Exploration and development costs | 217 427 | 77 534 | – | (238 962) | – | 55 999 |
| Computer software | 5 274 | 2 921 | – | – | (2 534) | 5 661 |
| Development costs – Cryo-Vacc™ | 15 666 | – | 1 404 | – | – | 17 070 |
| Development costs – Helium Tokens System | 3 475 | – | 7 | – | – | 3 482 |
| TOTAL | 241 842 | 80 455 | 1 411 | (238 962) | (2 534) | 82 212 |

¹ – Costs amounting to R239.0 million were transferred to property, plant and equipment due to the commercial viability of the extraction of LNG being demonstrable.

| | 2023 | | | | At 28 February 2023 |
|--|-----------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| | At 1 March 2022 | Additions – separately acquired | Additions – internally developed | Amortisation | |
| Exploration and development costs | 137 129 | 80 298 | – | – | 217 427 |
| Computer software | 3 380 | 2 463 | – | (569) | 5 274 |
| Development costs – Cryo-Vacc™ | 11 466 | – | 4 200 | – | 15 666 |
| Development costs – Helium Tokens System | 2 048 | – | 1 427 | – | 3 475 |
| TOTAL | 154 023 | 82 761 | 5 627 | (569) | 241 842 |

Exploration and development costs

These are costs incurred by Tetra4 in exploring for gas and carrying out related development activities pursuant to its exploration and production rights (reference 24/04/07PR) in the Free State Province, South Africa.

Exploration and development costs are transferred to PPE (as a development asset) as soon as the commercial viability of the extraction of LNG (or other gas) is demonstrable. Exploration and development costs are not amortised and the depreciation of development assets commences upon transfer to PPE.

Impairment of exploration and development costs

A Reserve and Resource Evaluation Report (“Evaluation Report”) was completed as at 28 February 2023 by Sproule Incorporated (“Sproule”), an independent sub-surface consultancy based in Calgary, Canada (report was completed and issued in August 2023). The evaluation was both an engineering and an economic update, based on technical and economic data supplied by Tetra4, and has an effective date of 28 February 2023. Material changes to this Evaluation Report compared to the last one completed in 2021 were reservoir category changes; updates to capital expenditure and operating costs, currency exchange rates and methane and helium prices; and updates to the field development plan. The impairment assessment as at 29 February 2024 is based on the Evaluation Report (as at 28 February 2023), and management has not obtained an updated evaluation report due to the available headroom.



Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

The independent Reserve and Resource estimates and associated economics contained in the Evaluation Report were prepared in accordance with SEC rules and guidance as well as generally accepted geoscience and petroleum engineering and evaluation principles. Proved Plus Probable Helium and Methane Reserves ("2P Gas Reserves") measured at 372.9 billion cubic feet ("BCF") as at 28 February 2023 (2021: 420.5 BCF) with a net present value of R42.12 billion (2021: R31.0 billion).

The net present value above equates to the recoverable amount which was determined using value-in-use calculations where future estimated cash flows attributable to the 2P Gas Reserves were discounted at 10% (2021: 15%). In order to determine whether the Group's exploration and evaluation assets were impaired as at 29 February 2024 the carrying amount of these assets of R56.0 million (2023: R217.4 million) was compared to the recoverable amount of R42.12 billion (2023: R31.0 billion) which resulted in no impairment charge being recognised for the year under review (2023: Rnil). Management concluded that the impairment assessment is not sensitive to a change in the recoverable amount or other factors due to the significant headroom of R42.06 billion (2023: R30.8 billion), being the difference between the carrying amount of exploration and evaluation assets of R56.0 million (2023: R217.4 million) and their recoverable amount of R42.12 billion (2023: R31.0 billion).

The recoverable amount of R42.12 billion (2023: R31.0 billion) was determined from value-in-use calculations based on cash flow projections from formally approved budgets covering a fifteen-year period from commencement of operations, which takes into account the life of the VGP. The key assumptions used include: (i) estimated future production based on 2P Gas Reserves accordingly probability weighted, (ii) hydrocarbon prices estimated to be reasonable using empirical data, current prices and prices used in making its exploration and development decisions, and (iii) future operating and development costs as estimated by the Tetra4 and reviewed for reasonableness by Sproule.

Methane prices A methane price of R357/MMbtu which was held constant over the life of the project (2023: R250/MMbtu which was escalated at the South African CPI of 3.2%/year (as reported in the March 2021 StatsSA Statistical Survey) and was held constant once the initial price had doubled).

Helium prices The initial helium price of R5 904/Mcf which was held constant over the life of the project (2023: R3 555/Mcf (US\$237/Mcf) was escalated at the average US CPI of 2.4%/year and was held constant once the initial price had doubled).

Discount rate 10% (2023: 15%). The discount rate was aligned with that used by other market participants in the USA where the Company intends to complete the Nasdaq IPO, previously prepared in accordance with the Society of Petroleum Engineers (SPE), Petroleum Resources Management (PRMS) guidance.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

5. SEGMENTAL ANALYSIS

The Group has identified reportable segments that are used by the Group Executive Committee (chief operating decision-maker) to make key operating decisions, allocate resources and assess performance. For management purposes the Group is organised and analysed as follows:

a) Corporate head office

Corporate head office is a segment where all investment decisions are made. Renergen is an investment holding company focussed on investing in prospective green projects. Green projects entail pursuing knowledge and practices that can lead to more environmentally friendly and ecologically responsible decisions and lifestyles which can help protect the environment and sustain its natural resources for current and future generations.

b) Tetra4

Tetra4 explores, produces and sells LNG and will also be producing and selling LHe once the helium plant has been commissioned. Up until September 2022, Tetra4 also sold compressed natural gas locally. It operates in the Gauteng Province, Free State Province and Mpumalanga Province in the town of Evander. Tetra4's current customer base is in South Africa.

c) Cryovation

Cryovation developed the ground-breaking Cryo-Vacc™ technology, which enables the safe transportation of vaccines and biologics at extremely low temperatures without the need for electrical power. The Cryovation business model is undergoing refinement and further development with insights from experts from various fields with the intention of exploring several modifications that will improve the overall concept and operational performance to enhance its appeal for the more niche biologics and gene-therapy market internationally.

d) Renergen US

Renergen US was incorporated on 16 August 2022 and assists with various fund raising and business development activities of the Group in the US market. Renergen US commenced operations in the current year was dormant in the prior year.

With the exception of Renergen US which carries out its operations in the United States of America ("USA"), all of the Group's segments are in South Africa. Therefore no additional geographical information is provided. All sales of the Group are made by Tetra4 to two South African customers (2023: two customers (three up until September 2022)).



Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

The analysis of reportable segments as at 29 February 2024 is set out below:

| | 2024 | | | | | | | Consolidated |
|-------------------------------|--------|-----------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | Notes | Corporate Head Office | Tetra4 | Cryovation | Renegen US | Total | Eliminations | |
| Revenue | | - | 28 952 | - | - | 28 952 | - | 28 952 |
| External | 19 | - | 28 952 | - | - | 28 952 | - | 28 952 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 20, 22 | (1 991) | (17 978) | - | - | (19 969) | - | (19 969) |
| Share-based payment | 12 | (6 275) | (1 767) | (32) | - | (8 074) | - | (8 074) |
| Employee costs | 22 | (6 597) | (16 676) | (967) | (1 441) | (25 681) | - | (25 681) |
| Consulting and advisory fees | 22 | (7 692) | (3 910) | (80) | (82) | (11 764) | - | (11 764) |
| Listing costs | 22 | (1 979) | - | - | - | (1 979) | - | (1 979) |
| Computer and IT expenses | 22 | (291) | (5 118) | (1) | - | (5 410) | - | (5 410) |
| Marketing and advertising | 22 | (3 842) | (602) | - | (62) | (4 506) | - | (4 506) |
| Legal and professional fees | 22 | (3 300) | (2 510) | (50) | - | (5 860) | - | (5 860) |
| Security | 22 | - | (7 459) | - | - | (7 459) | - | (7 459) |
| Selling and distribution | 22 | - | (7 910) | - | - | (7 910) | - | (7 910) |
| Repairs and maintenance | 22 | - | (17 022) | - | - | (17 022) | - | (17 022) |
| Net foreign exchange losses | 22 | (2 998) | (11 732) | - | - | (14 730) | - | (14 730) |
| Interest income | 23 | 1 817 | 9 074 | - | - | 10 891 | (38) | 10 853 |
| Imputed interest | 24 | - | (5 495) | - | - | (5 495) | - | (5 495) |
| Interest expense | 24 | (1 088) | (16 202) | - | - | (17 290) | 38 | (17 252) |
| Taxation | 25 | 3 864 | 33 335 | - | - | 37 199 | - | 37 199 |
| LOSS FOR THE YEAR | | (36 051) | (70 997) | (1 092) | (1 652) | (109 792) | - | (109 792) |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 2 129 216 | 2 374 343 | 16 818 | 5 117 | 4 525 494 | (1 816 367) | 2 709 127 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | (438 246) | (951 143) | (5 704) | (1 848) | (1 396 941) | 8 917 | (1 388 024) |

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

| | 2023 | | | | | | Consolidated |
|-------------------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | Notes | Corporate Head Office | Tetra4 | Cryovation | Total | Eliminations | |
| Revenue | | - | 12 687 | - | 12 687 | - | 12 687 |
| External | 19 | - | 12 687 | - | 12 687 | - | 12 687 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 20, 22 | (194) | (5 218) | - | (5 412) | - | (5 412) |
| Share-based payment expenses | 12 | (7 905) | (2 373) | - | (10 278) | - | (10 278) |
| Employee costs ¹ | 22 | (8 555) | 5 712 | - | (2 843) | - | (2 843) |
| Consulting and advisory fees | 22 | (2 151) | (2 787) | (81) | (5 019) | - | (5 019) |
| Listing costs | 22 | (2 769) | - | - | (2 769) | - | (2 769) |
| Computer and IT expenses | 22 | (49) | (3 751) | (1) | (3 801) | - | (3 801) |
| Marketing and advertising | 22 | (684) | (3 082) | - | (3 766) | - | (3 766) |
| Legal and professional fees | 22 | (1 822) | (1 651) | - | (3 473) | - | (3 473) |
| Net foreign exchange gains | 21 | 818 | 8 751 | - | 9 569 | - | 9 569 |
| Interest income | 23 | 1 422 | 2 253 | - | 3 675 | - | 3 675 |
| Imputed interest | 24 | - | (4 275) | - | (4 275) | - | (4 275) |
| Interest expense | 24 | (5) | (303) | - | (308) | - | (308) |
| Taxation | 25 | (235) | 9 942 | - | 9 707 | - | 9 707 |
| LOSS FOR THE YEAR | | (25 513) | (1 040) | (172) | (26 725) | - | (26 725) |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 1 716 294 | 1 853 584 | 15 520 | 3 585 398 | (1 684 517) | 1 900 881 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | (29 928) | (2 069 626) | (3 284) | (2 102 838) | 1 042 161 | (1 060 677) |

The disaggregation of revenue by customer for the year ended 29 February 2024 is as follows:

- Customer A: R26.3 million or 90.7% (2023: R8.4 million or 66.1%);
- Customer B: R2.5 million or 8.6% (2023: R2.7 million or 21.3%); and
- Customer C: R0.2 million or 0.7% (2023: Rnil).

Therefore R28.8 million or 99.3% (2023: R11.1 million or 87.4%) of the Group's revenue depended on the sales of LNG to two customers. This revenue is reported under the Tetra4 operating segment.

Inter-segment balances are eliminated upon consolidation and are reflected in the "eliminations" column. There are no inter-segment revenues. The nature of the Group's revenue and its disaggregation are provided in note 19.



Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

6. DEFERRED TAX

| | 2024 | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| | At 1 March 2023 | Recognised in profit or loss | At 29 February 2024 | Deferred tax asset | Deferred tax liability |
| Property, plant and equipment | (186 700) | (119 023) | (305 723) | - | (305 723) |
| Intangible assets | (41 473) | 43 562 | 2 089 | 2 089 | |
| Lease liabilities | (223) | 106 | (117) | - | (117) |
| Finance lease receivables | (1 827) | (1 202) | (3 029) | - | (3 029) |
| Provisions | 12 773 | 216 | 12 989 | 12 989 | - |
| Deferred revenue | 4 075 | 176 | 4 251 | 4 251 | - |
| S24c allowance (future expenditure) | (716) | - | (716) | | (716) |
| Unutilised tax losses | 267 327 | 113 364 | 380 691 | 380 691 | - |
| TOTAL | 53 236 | 37 199 | 90 435 | 400 020 | (309 585) |

| | 2023 | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| | At 1 March 2022 | Recognised in profit or loss | At 28 February 2023 | Deferred tax asset | Deferred tax liability |
| Property, plant and equipment | (102 819) | (83 881) | (186 700) | - | (186 700) |
| Intangible assets | (19 733) | (21 740) | (41 473) | - | (41 473) |
| Lease liabilities | (146) | (77) | (223) | - | (223) |
| Finance lease receivables | - | (1 827) | (1 827) | - | (1 827) |
| Provisions | 9 958 | 2 815 | 12 773 | 12 773 | - |
| Deferred revenue | - | 4 075 | 4 075 | 4 075 | - |
| S24c allowance (future expenditure) | - | (716) | (716) | - | (716) |
| Unutilised tax losses | 156 269 | 111 058 | 267 327 | 267 327 | - |
| TOTAL | 43 529 | 9 707 | 53 236 | 284 175 | (230 939) |

The losses incurred by the Group are mainly attributable to its subsidiary, Tetra4. Phase 1 of the plant is now operating at approximately 48% nameplate and Tetra4 is producing and selling LNG under long-term contracts.

As at 29 February 2024 the Group recognised a deferred tax asset attributable to estimated tax losses totalling R1 410.0 million (2023: R990.1 million). These tax losses do not expire unless the tax entity concerned ceases to operate for a period longer than a year. The tax losses are available to be offset against future taxable profits. For tax years ending on or after 31 March 2023, companies with assessed losses will be entitled to set off a maximum of 80% of their assessed losses (subject to a minimum of R1.0 million) against taxable income in a specific year. Tax losses for which no deferred tax asset was recognised as at 29 February 2024 totalled R529.9 million (2023: R460.7 million).

A Group net deferred taxation asset of R90.4 million (2023: R53.2 million) has been recognised as it is estimated that future profits will be available against which the assessed losses can be utilised based on the latest financial projections prepared by management. These projections reflect expected profits from the sale of LNG, He and the leasing of storage and related infrastructure to customers under 8 year contracts which came into effect during the prior year. Expected future profits (based on forecasts to 2037) underpin the valuation of the exploration and development assets amounting to R42.12 billion (2023: R31.0 billion) (see note 4).

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

7. RESTRICTED CASH

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|---|----------------|---------------|
| NON-CURRENT | | |
| Environmental rehabilitation cash guarantee | 8 838 | 6 021 |
| Eskom Holdings SOC Limited ("Eskom") cash guarantee | 8 405 | 8 414 |
| | 17 243 | 14 435 |
| CURRENT | | |
| Debt Service Reserve Accounts ("DSRAs") | 87 300 | 77 552 |
| DFC | 66 969 | 61 733 |
| IDC | 20 331 | 15 819 |
| | | |
| TOTAL | 104 543 | 91 987 |

Environmental Rehabilitation Cash Guarantee

The Group has an obligation to manage the negative environmental impact associated with its exploration activities in the Free State. In this regard, the Group has recognised a rehabilitation provision of R40.5 million (2023: R40.0 million) as disclosed in note 17. Cash totalling R8.8 million (2023: R6.0 million) is held in a restricted cash deposit account which has been ringfenced for use towards the settlement of the environmental rehabilitation obligation. Tetra4 does not have access to this account due to restrictions on the use of the funds imposed by a third party. Interest earned on the cash deposit account is re-invested. This restricted cash has been classified as a non-current asset as the rehabilitation programme is not expected to commence in the next 12 months.

Eskom cash guarantee

The Eskom cash guarantee represents amounts held as security for the due payment of electricity accounts and as an early termination guarantee.

DSRAs*DFC*

As part of the terms of the DFC finance agreement (see note 14) Tetra4 is required at any given date, to reserve in a US dollar denominated bank account the sum of all payments of principal, interest and fees required to be made to the DFC within the next 6 months. Should Tetra4 default on any payments due and payable, the DFC reserves the right to fund the settlement of amounts due from this bank account. The bank account is restricted and all interest earned accrues to Tetra4. This interest is recorded in interest income on the Statement of Profit or Loss and Other Comprehensive Loss.

IDC

Similar to the terms of the DFC finance agreement, Tetra4 is also required to reserve in a Rand denominated bank account the sum of all payments of principal, interest and fees required to be made to the IDC within the next 6 months. Should Tetra4 default on any payments due and payable, the IDC reserves the right to fund the settlement of amounts due from this bank account. The bank account is restricted and all interest earned accrues to Tetra4. This interest is recorded in interest income on the Statement of Profit or Loss and Other Comprehensive Loss.

The DRSAs are held as security for the DFC and IDC loans (see note 14). Foreign exchange gains amounting to R2.3 million (2023: R9.8 million) were recognised during the year under review with respect to the DFC DSRA.



Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

8. FINANCE LEASE RECEIVABLES

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Finance lease receivables | 48 948 | 54 559 |
| TOTAL | 48 948 | 54 559 |

The classification of the above finance lease receivables between long-term and short-term is as follows:

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| NON-CURRENT | | |
| Finance lease receivables | 42 979 | 48 095 |
| CURRENT | | |
| Finance lease receivables | 5 969 | 6 464 |
| TOTAL | 48 948 | 54 559 |

Finance lease arrangements

During the 2023 financial year, Tetra4 entered into finance leasing arrangements, as a lessor, with two customers for certain equipment and infrastructure required for the delivery, storage, utilisation and conversion of LNG to natural gas. The average term of finance leases entered into is 8 years. Generally, these lease contracts provide for the transfer of the ownership of the leased assets to the lessees upon the fulfilment of contract provisions, including but not limited to the settlement of all amounts due to Tetra4 under the lease contracts. Tetra4's finance lease arrangements do not include variable payments or lease modifications. The average effective interest rate contracted approximates 9.2% per cent per annum.

The directors of the Company estimate the loss allowance on finance lease receivables at the end of the reporting period at an amount equal to lifetime ECLs using the simplified approach as the lessees are also the Group's only trade debtors (see note 1.6). None of the finance lease receivables at the end of the reporting period are considered to be impaired (2023: nil) given that there are no historical loss events and that the most recent engagement with customers did not indicate any anticipated future events which could impact the settlement of amounts owed. Management has also taken into account the short period exposed to credit risk in making the ECL assessment.

The maturity analysis of finance lease receivables including the undiscounted lease payments to be received is as follows:

Amounts receivable under finance leases:

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| Year 1 | 11 241 | 11 823 |
| Year 2 | 10 376 | 10 040 |
| Year 3 | 10 376 | 10 040 |
| Year 4 | 10 376 | 10 040 |
| Year 5 | 10 376 | 10 040 |
| Year 6 onwards | 17 293 | 26 457 |
| Total undiscounted lease payments receivable | 70 038 | 78 440 |
| Less: unearned interest income | (21 090) | (23 881) |
| Net investment in the lease | 48 948 | 54 559 |

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| Undiscounted lease payments analysed as: | | |
| Recoverable after 12 months | 58 797 | 66 617 |
| Recoverable within 12 months | 11 241 | 11 823 |
| | 70 038 | 78 440 |

Net investment in the lease analysed as:

| | | |
|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Recoverable after 12 months | 42 979 | 48 095 |
| Recoverable within 12 months | 5 969 | 6 464 |
| | 48 948 | 54 559 |

The movements in finance lease receivables were as follows:

| | 2024 | | | | At 29 February 2024 |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------------|
| | At 1 March 2023 | Lease remeasu- rement | Repayments | Interest | |
| Finance lease receivables | 54 559 | (11) | (11 346) | 5 746 | 48 948 |
| TOTAL | 54 559 | (11) | (11 346) | 5 746 | 48 948 |

| | 2023 | | | | At 28 February 2023 |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|---------------------------|
| | At 1 March 2022 | New leases | Repayments | Interest | |
| Finance lease receivables | - | 54 233 | (1 042) | 1 368 | 54 559 |
| TOTAL | - | 54 233 | (1 042) | 1 368 | 54 559 |

The following table presents the amounts included in profit or loss:

| | Notes | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|-------|--------------|--------------|
| Selling profit on finance lease receivables | 21 | - | 3 924 |
| Loss on remeasurement of finance lease receivables | 22 | (11) | - |
| Interest income – finance lease receivables | 23 | 5 746 | 1 368 |
| TOTAL | | 5 735 | 5 292 |



Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

9. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS | | |
| Trade receivables ¹ | 1 941 | 8 798 |
| | 1 941 | 8 798 |
| NON-FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS | | |
| Value-added taxation | 13 759 | 21 493 |
| Deposits | 2 523 | 1 279 |
| Prepayments ² | 14 486 | 87 |
| | 30 768 | 22 859 |
| TOTAL TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES | 32 709 | 31 657 |

1 – The decrease in trade receivables is due to the repairs and maintenance performed on the LNG plant from September 2023 up until mid-February 2024 which affected sales to customers.

2 – Prepayments include advance payments for property damage and business interruption insurance for the LNG plant.

Trade receivables are generally on 30 day terms and are not interest-bearing.

CATEGORISATION OF TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

Trade and other receivables are categorised as follows in accordance with IFRS 9: Financial Instruments.

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| At amortised cost | 1 941 | 8 798 |
| Non-financial instruments | 30 768 | 22 859 |
| TOTAL | 32 709 | 31 657 |

The Group applies a simplified approach of recognising lifetime expected credit losses for trade receivables as these items do not have a significant financing component (see note 1.6). None of the trade receivables at the end of the reporting period are considered to be impaired (2023: nil) given that there are no historical loss events and that the most recent engagement with customers did not indicate any anticipated future events which could impact the settlement of amounts owed. Management has also taken into account the short period exposed to credit risk in making the ECL assessment.

All trade and other receivables are denominated in South African Rands.

For purposes of the cash flow statement the movement in trade and other receivables comprises:

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| Trade and other receivables at the beginning of the year | 31 657 | 27 032 |
| Prior period creditors with debit balances | (5 043) | – |
| Other | – | 163 |
| Trade and other receivables at the end of the year | (32 709) | (31 657) |
| Movement in trade and other receivables as per the cash flow statement | (6 095) | (4 462) |

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

10. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|----------------|---------------|
| Cash and cash equivalents consist of: | | |
| Cash at banks and on hand | 24 711 | 17 301 |
| Short-term deposits | 446 364 | 38 404 |
| TOTAL | 471 075 | 55 705 |

Cash at banks earns interest at floating rates. Short-term deposits are made for varying periods depending on the immediate cash requirements of the Group, and earn interest at the respective short-term deposit rates. Included in cash at banks and on hand is R0.3 million (2023: R5.8 million) denominated in Australian Dollars. The amounts denominated in US Dollars at 29 February 2024 are immaterial (2023: immaterial). The Group banks with financial institutions with a ba2 Moody's standalone credit rating.

11. STATED CAPITAL

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| AUTHORISED | '000 | '000 |
| 500 000 000 no par value shares (number) | 500 000 | 500 000 |

| RECONCILIATION OF NUMBER OF SHARES ISSUED | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| Balance at 1 March | 144 748 | 123 934 |
| Issue of shares – ordinary shares issued for cash | 2 580 | 20 777 |
| Issue of shares – share incentive scheme, non-cash | 201 | 37 |
| Balance at 29/28 February | 147 529 | 144 748 |

| RECONCILIATION OF STATED CAPITAL | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| | R'000 | R'000 |
| Balance at 1 March | 1 134 750 | 563 878 |
| Issue of shares | 35 309 | 574 447 |
| Issue of shares – ordinary shares issued for cash | 32 581 | 573 914 |
| Issue of shares – share incentive scheme, non-cash | 2 728 | 533 |
| Share issue costs ¹ | – | (3 575) |
| Balance at 29/28 February | 1 170 059 | 1 134 750 |

1 – Share issue costs paid as at 28 February 2023 totalled R1.4 million as presented in the statement of cash flows and the remaining amount of R2.2 million was unpaid at year end (paid in the current financial year).



Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

Shares issued for cash during the year under review comprise:

| 2024 Nature | Date | Number of shares issued '000 | Issue price Rand | Value of shares issued R'000 ² |
|--|-------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Issue of shares on the Johannesburg Stock Exchange | 17 May 2023 | 545 | 18.30 | 10 000 |
| Exercise of options ^{3,4} | Various | 2 035 | 11.10 | 22 581 |
| TOTAL | | 2 580 | | 32 581 |

2 – The value of shares issued is impacted by rounding.

3 – Issue price represents the average exercise price of the options exercised during the year.

4 – Refer to note 12 for further details on options exercised during the year.

| 2023 Nature | Date | Number of shares issued '000 | Issue price Rand | Value of shares issued R'000 |
|---|------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| Ivanhoe Mines Limited | 14 March 2022 | 5 632 | 35.62 | 200 632 |
| Issue of shares on the Johannesburg Stock Exchange ⁵ | Various | 10 543 | 27.76 | 292 637 |
| Issue of shares on the Australian Stock Exchange ⁵ | Various | 2 336 | 23.90 | 55 825 |
| Exercise of options ^{6,7} | Various | 2 266 | 10.95 | 24 820 |
| TOTAL | | 20 777 | | 573 914 |

5 – Shares were issued to numerous parties consisting of existing and new domestic and international institutions and investors.

6 – Issue price represents the average exercise price of the options exercised during the year.

7 – Refer to note 12 for further details on options exercised during the year.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

12. EQUITY SETTLED SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS

EMPLOYEE BONUS SHARE SCHEME

Shares were granted to executive directors, senior management and general employees of the Group on the dates specified below pursuant to the Bonus Share Scheme approved by shareholders in September 2017. All shares vest after 3 years of employment with the Group and there are no other vesting conditions. Shares granted to participants which have not yet vested lapse if the director or employee leaves the Group. Vesting dates for shares issued under the Bonus Share Scheme are as follows:

| Grant date | Vesting date |
|--------------|--------------|
| 1 March 2020 | 1 March 2023 |
| 1 July 2021 | 1 July 2024 |
| 1 March 2022 | 1 March 2025 |

The fair value per share on grant date relates to the 30 day volume weighted average price per share on the JSE on the grant date (VWAP).

| | 29 FEBRUARY 2024 | | | 28 FEBRUARY 2023 | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Number of shares granted '000 | Fair value per share at grant date Rand ¹ | Value of shares at grant date (R'000) | Number of shares granted '000 | Fair value per share at grant date Rand ¹ | Value of shares at grant date (R'000) |
| Reconciliation of shares granted to date: | | | | | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | 470 | | 10 701 | 486 | | 7 138 |
| ALLOCATION FOR THE YEAR | – | – | – | 127 | 37.43 | 4 775 |
| Executive Directors | – | – | – | 84 | 37.43 | 3 136 |
| Senior management | – | – | – | 11 | 37.43 | 428 |
| General employees | – | – | – | 32 | 37.43 | 1 211 |
| VESTED SHARES FOR THE YEAR | (202) | 13.55 | (2 728) | (142) | 8.17 | (1 168) |
| Executive Directors | (160) | 13.55 | (2 161) | (117) | 8.17 | (960) |
| Senior management | (26) | 13.55 | (356) | (9) | 8.17 | (71) |
| General employees | (16) | 13.55 | (211) | (16) | 8.17 | (137) |
| LAPSED SHARES FOR THE YEAR | – | – | – | (1) | 12.15 | (44) |
| Senior management | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| General employees | – | – | – | (1) | 37.43 | (44) |
| Balance at the end of the year | 268 | | 7 973 | 470 | | 10 701 |

1 – Numbers presented are impacted by rounding.



Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

SHARE OPTIONS GRANTED

ASX listing

Renegen granted share options to its ASX lead advisor, corporate advisor and Non-executive Director pursuant to the ASX IPO on 6 June 2019.

On 6 June 2019, 1.0 million share options with a strike price of AUD0.96 per option were granted to Dr David King, a Non-executive Director. A quarter (250 000) of these share options vested annually after every year of completed service.

On 6 June 2019, 3.4 million share options with a strike price of AUD0.96 per option and 1.7 million share options with a strike price of AUD0.80 per option were granted to the lead and corporate advisors. These share options vested on the grant date.

During the year under review the ASX lead advisor and corporate advisor exercised 1.2 million share options (at AUD0.96 or an average of R11.83) (2023: 1.9 million share options (at AUD0.96 or an average of R11.03)) and 0.8 million share options (at AUD0.80 or an average of R10.03) (2023: 0.4 million share options (at AUD0.80 or R10.59)), respectively. These movements are summarised in the table below.

| SHARE OPTIONS | 29 FEBRUARY 2024 | | | | 28 FEBRUARY 2023 | | | |
|--|--|--|--------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| | Number of share options granted ('000) | Fair value per share option at grant date Rand | Value of share options (R'000) | Weighted average exercise price (Rand) ¹ | Number of shares awarded ('000) | Fair value per share option at grant date Rand | Value of shares (R'000) | Weighted average exercise price (Rand) ¹ |
| Reconciliation of share options granted to date to the ASX lead advisor, corporate advisor and Non-executive Director: | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at 1 March | 3 035 | | 2 829 | 11.36 | 5 051 | | 5 369 | 8.92 |
| Vested during the year | – | | – | – | 250 | | 52 | 11.91 |
| Non-executive Director | – | – | – | – | 250 | 0.21 | 52 | 11.91 |
| Exercised during the year ² | (2 035) | | (2 620) | 11.08 | (2 266) | | (2 592) | 10.95 |
| ASX lead advisor | (1 190) | 1.03 | (1 226) | 11.83 | (1 851) | 1.03 | (1 907) | 11.03 |
| Corporate advisor | (845) | 1.65 | (1 394) | 10.03 | (415) | 1.65 | (685) | 10.59 |
| Total share options awarded to date | 1 000 | | 209 | 12.04 | 3 035 | | 2 829 | 11.36 |
| Exerciseable at 29/28 February | 1 000 | | 209 | 12.04 | 3 035 | | 2 829 | 11.36 |

¹ – Exercise prices are denominated in Australian Dollars and have been translated into South African Rand at the average exchange rates for the transaction

² – Refer to note 11 for shares issued for cash during the year.

The fair value at grant date of all share options awarded was determined using Monte Carlo Method.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

Share options outstanding at the end of the year have the following expiry dates and exercise prices:

| | Grant date | Expiry date | Exercise price | | Number of share options | |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|-------|-------------------------|--------------|
| | | | (Rand) ¹ | | ('000s) | |
| | | | 2024 | 2023 | 2024 | 2023 |
| ASX lead advisor | 6 June 2019 | 6 June 2023 | – | 11.91 | – | 1 190 |
| Corporate advisor | 6 June 2019 | 6 June 2023 | – | 9.92 | – | 845 |
| Non-executive director | 6 June 2019 | 6 June 2023 | 12.04 | 11.91 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| TOTAL | | | | | 1 000 | 3 035 |

¹ – Exercise prices are denominated in Australian Dollars and have been translated into South African Rand at the prevailing exchange rate at each year end date.

Equity-settled Share Appreciation Rights Plan (SAR Plan)

The share options below were granted pursuant to the SAR Plan approved by shareholders in July 2021 (see note 1.7). Awards will be subject to the fulfilment of both predetermined performance conditions and continued employment. The share options are categorised into tiers, each of which will be linked to separate performance conditions and performance periods as follows:

| Tier | Award price | Performance period | Share Price performance condition which must be achieved | Share price percentage growth from award date ¹ | Estimated market cap at achievement of share price performance hurdle (Rand) ² |
|------|-------------|--------------------|--|--|---|
| 1 | R37.50 | 2 years | R75 | 231% | R8 813 105 025 |
| 2 | R50.00 | 3 years | R100 | 341% | R11 750 806 700 |
| 3 | R62.50 | 4 years | R125 | 452% | R14 688 508 375 |
| 4 | R75.00 | 5 years | R150 | 562% | R17 626 210 050 |

¹ – Calculated on a 30 day VWAP as at 31 May 2021 (R22.65)

² – Calculated as share price which must be achieved multiplied by the number of shares in issue at the time the SAR Plan was adopted (117 508 067 shares).

All awards are subject to malus and clawback, meaning unvested awards can be reduced or cancelled (by application of malus) and exercised and settled awards can be recouped (by application of clawback), should a trigger event occur during the holding period. The trigger events include but are not limited to:

- a material misstatement of the financial results resulting in an adjustment in the audited consolidated accounts of the Company or the audited accounts of any member of the Group;
- the fact that any information used to determine the quantum of an incentive was based on error or inaccurate or misleading information;
- action or conduct of a participant which, in the reasonable opinion of the Board, amounts to serious misconduct or gross negligence; or
- events or behaviour of a participant, or the existence of events attributable to a participant, which led to the censure of the Company or a member of the Group by a regulatory authority or have had a significant detrimental impact on the reputation of the Company.



Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

An additional 0.9 million share options were awarded during the current year to senior management and general employees (2023: 0.9 million), 1.0 million share options lapsed upon termination of employment of participants (2023: 0.3 million) and 0.9 million share options lapsed upon expiry date for executive directors and select senior management. On 18 December 2023, 2.2 million share options previously granted to senior management and general employees were re-issued to more closely align to the Phase 2 scheduled turn-on date.

| SAR PLAN | 29 FEBRUARY 2024 | | | | 28 FEBRUARY 2023 | | | |
|---|--|--|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| | Number of share options granted ('000) | Fair value per share option at grant date Rand | Value of share options (R'000) | Weighted average exercise price (Rand) | Number of shares awarded ('000) | Fair value per share option at grant date Rand | Value of shares (R'000) | Weighted average exercise price (Rand) |
| Reconciliation of share options granted to date under the SAR Plan: | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at 1 March | 10 554 | | 16 231 | 61.29 | 9 956 | | 15 479 | 61.10 |
| Granted during the year | | | | | | | | |
| Executives, senior management and general employees | 905 | | 1 892 | 56.25 | 900 | | 1 231 | 63.19 |
| Tier 1 | 226 | 4.64 | 1 050 | 37.50 | 100 | 4.64 | 464 | 37.50 |
| Tier 2 | 226 | 2.20 | 498 | 50.00 | 150 | 2.20 | 330 | 50.00 |
| Tier 3 | 226 | 1.14 | 258 | 62.50 | 250 | 1.14 | 285 | 62.50 |
| Tier 4 | 227 | 0.38 | 86 | 75.00 | 400 | 0.38 | 152 | 75.00 |
| Lapsed during the year | | | | | | | | |
| Executives, senior management and general employees | (1 971) | | (5 996) | 49.77 | (302) | | (479) | 60.80 |
| Tier 1 | (1 094) | 4.64 | (5 074) | 37.50 | (43) | 4.64 | (200) | 37.50 |
| Tier 2 | (194) | 2.20 | (427) | 50.00 | (63) | 2.20 | (139) | 50.00 |
| Tier 3 | (310) | 1.14 | (353) | 62.50 | (88) | 1.14 | (100) | 62.50 |
| Tier 4 | (373) | 0.38 | (142) | 75.00 | (108) | 0.38 | (40) | 75.00 |
| Total shares awarded to date | 9 488 | | 12 127 | 1.02 | 10 554 | | 16 231 | 61.29 |
| Exerciseable at 29/28 February | - | | - | - | - | | - | - |

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

The fair value at grant date of all share options awarded was determined using Monte Carlo Method. The significant inputs into the model are provided below.

| | Tier 1 | Tier 2 | Tier 3 | Tier 4 |
|----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Spot price | R30.14 | R30.14 | R30.14 | R30.14 |
| Volatility | 52.6% | 39.5% | 32.9% | 26.3% |
| Risk-free rate | 5% | 5% | 5% | 5% |
| Option life | 2 years | 3 years | 4 years | 5 years |
| Strike price | 37.50 | 50.00 | 62.50 | 75.00 |
| Dividend yield | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% |

Share options outstanding at the end of the year have the following expiry dates and exercise prices:

| | Grant date | Expiry date | Exercise price (Rand) | | Number of share options ('000s) | |
|--------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| | | | 2024 | 2023 | 2024 | 2023 |
| Tier 1 | 17 Dec 2021 | 17 Dec 2023 | 37.50 | 37.50 | - | 864 |
| Tier 2 | 17 Dec 2021 | 17 Dec 2024 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 1 350 | 1 350 |
| Tier 3 | 17 Dec 2021 | 17 Dec 2025 | 62.50 | 62.50 | 1 836 | 1 836 |
| Tier 4 | 17 Dec 2021 | 17 Dec 2026 | 75.00 | 75.00 | 2 322 | 2 322 |
| Tier 1 | 1 Mar 2022 - Feb 2023 | 17 Dec 2023 | 37.50 | 37.50 | - | 100 |
| Tier 2 | 1 Mar 2022 - Feb 2023 | 17 Dec 2024 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 150 | 150 |
| Tier 3 | 1 Mar 2022 - Feb 2023 | 17 Dec 2025 | 62.50 | 62.50 | 250 | 250 |
| Tier 4 | 1 Mar 2022 - Feb 2023 | 17 Dec 2026 | 75.00 | 75.00 | 400 | 400 |
| Tier 1 | 18 Dec 2023 | 17 Dec 2025 | 37.50 | 37.50 | 534 | 437 |
| Tier 2 | 18 Dec 2023 | 17 Dec 2026 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 686 | 654 |
| Tier 3 | 18 Dec 2023 | 17 Dec 2027 | 62.50 | 62.50 | 899 | 982 |
| Tier 4 | 18 Dec 2023 | 17 Dec 2028 | 75.00 | 75.00 | 1 061 | 1 209 |
| TOTAL | | | | | 9 488 | 10 554 |



Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

RECONCILIATION OF SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS RESERVE

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| Balance at the beginning of the year | 21 099 | 11 354 |
| Bonus share scheme - share-based payments expense for Renergen participants charged to profit or loss¹ | 757 | 2 802 |
| Executive Directors | 621 | 2 534 |
| Senior management | 88 | 258 |
| General employees | 48 | 10 |
| Bonus share scheme - share-based payments expense for Tetra4 participants¹ | 1 767 | 859 |
| Executive Directors | 1 262 | 162 |
| Senior management | 47 | 219 |
| General employees | 458 | 478 |
| SAR Plan¹ | 5 550 | 6 565 |
| Renergen | 4 297 | 5 052 |
| Tetra4 | 1 221 | 1 481 |
| Cryovation | 32 | 32 |
| Share options - share-based payments expense charged to profit or loss¹ | - | 52 |
| Non-executive Director | - | 52 |
| Shares which lapsed during the year ¹ | - | - |
| Vested shares issued during the year | (2 728) | (533) |
| Balance at the end of the year | 26 445 | 21 099 |

¹ - Total share-based payments expenses amount to R8 074 000 for the year under review as presented in the statement of comprehensive income (2023: R10 278 000).

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

13.1 SUBSIDIARIES

| | | | 2024 | 2023 | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|-----------------|
| | Country of registration | Principal place of business | % Holding | % Holding | Carrying amount | Carrying amount |
| Tetra4 | South Africa | South Africa | 94.5 | 100% | 1 790 068 | 630 006 |
| Balance at 1 March | | | | | 630 006 | 627 666 |
| Conversion of loan to equity | | | | | 1 412 705 | - |
| Disposal of 2.85% interest | | | | | (285 000) | - |
| Equity contribution relating to share-based payments (note 12) | | | | | 1 767 | 2 340 |
| Other equity contribution ¹ | | | | | 30 590 | - |
| Cryovation | South Africa | South Africa | 100% | 100% | 12 382 | 12 350 |
| Balance at 1 March | | | | | 12 350 | - |
| Equity contribution relating to initial investment | | | | | - | 12 318 |
| Equity contribution relating to share-based payments (note 12) | | | | | 32 | 32 |
| Renergen US | USA | USA | 100% | 100% | 5 000 | - |
| Balance at 1 March | | | | | - | - |
| Equity contribution relating to initial investment | | | | | 5 000 | - |
| TOTAL | | | | | 1 807 450 | 642 356 |

¹ - The other equity contribution refers to capitalised interest totalling R15.7 million and expenses recharged to Tetra4 totalling R14.9 million. Previously these transactions were allocated to the Tetra4 loan account. Due to the conversion of the Tetra4 loan to equity the transactions are now allocated to the investment account.

The other equity contribution attributable to Tetra4 is comprised of the following:

| | 2024 |
|---|---------------|
| Interest treated as an equity contribution in Tetra4 (note 5) | 15 679 |
| Expenses paid on behalf of Tetra4 ² | 14 911 |
| TOTAL | 30 590 |

² - Expenses paid on behalf of Tetra4 mainly comprise employee costs, advisory costs and legal costs.

The Company's interests in subsidiaries are outlined in the table above and the proportion of ownership interest held equals the voting rights held by the Company. A description of the Cryovation, Renergen US and Tetra4 operations is provided in note 5.

Renergen has two share schemes under which shares are granted to Executives, senior management and other employees who can influence the growth of the Company – the Bonus Share Scheme implemented in 2017 and the SAR Plan implemented in December 2021 pursuant to approvals obtained from shareholders. The shares granted to employees, senior management and Executives of Tetra4 and Cryovation who participate in the Bonus Share Scheme or the SAR Plan are Renergen shares. The investments in Tetra4 and Cryovation are therefore increased by the share-based payments expenses attributable to the Bonus Share Scheme and SAR Plan shares granted to employees of these companies which are treated as an equity contribution. This note should be read together with note 12.

All entities within the Group are consolidated. There are no unconsolidated structured entities.



Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

13.2 NON-CONTROLLING INTEREST

Tetra4, a 94.5% owned subsidiary of the Company (as at 29 February 2024), has a material NCI. Tetra4 is the only subsidiary of the Company with a NCI.

On 27 February 2024, the Company disposed of a 2.85% interest in Tetra4 to MGE. The fair value of the consideration received was R285.0 million. On the same day, MGE acquired a further 2.65% interest in Tetra4 by subscribing for shares in Tetra4 for R265.0 million (fair value of consideration). The carrying amount of Tetra4's net assets on the 27 February 2024 was R1 399.4 million. The net assets attributable to a 5.5% interest on that date amounted to R77.0 million. Accordingly, the Group recognised an increase in NCI of R77.0 million and an increase in equity attributable to equity holders of Renergen amounting to R473.0 million.

Tetra4's summarised financial information, before intra-group eliminations, is presented below together with amounts attributable to NCI.

| | 2024 |
|---|-----------------|
| | R'000 |
| Summarised statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive loss (100%) | |
| Revenue | 28 952 |
| Costs of sales | (18 885) |
| Gross profit | 10 067 |
| Other operating income | 9 778 |
| Share-based payments expense | (1 767) |
| Other operating expenses | (109 787) |
| Operating loss | (91 709) |
| Interest income | 9 074 |
| Interest expense and imputed interest | (21 697) |
| Taxation | 33 335 |
| Loss for the year | (70 997) |
| Other comprehensive loss for the year | – |
| Total comprehensive loss for the year | (70 997) |
| Summarised statement of financial position (100%) | |
| Non-current assets | 2 064 920 |
| Current assets | 309 423 |
| Non-current liabilities | (805 632) |
| Current liabilities | (145 511) |
| Summarised cash flows (100%) | |
| Cash flows used in operating activities | (27 116) |
| Cash flows used in investing activities | (295 077) |
| Cash flows generated from financing activities | 470 219 |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents | 148 026 |

Tetra4 did not declare a dividend during the year under review (2023: Rnil). Tetra4's operations are included under the Tetra4 segment (see note 5).

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

The comprehensive loss attributed to the NCI is outlined below:

| | NCI in subsidiary | Total comprehensive income allocated to NCI | Accumulated NCI |
|---------------|-------------------|---|-----------------|
| | 2024 | | |
| | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Tetra4 | 5.5 | (487) | 77 456 |

14. BORROWINGS

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|----------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| HELD AT AMORTISED COST | | |
| Molopo Energy Limited ("Molopo") | 46 960 | 51 036 |
| DFC | 624 181 | 678 180 |
| IDC | 173 437 | 181 799 |
| SBSA | 333 798 | – |
| AIRSOL | 57 753 | – |
| TOTAL | 1 236 129 | 911 015 |

The classification of the above borrowings between long-term and short-term is as follows:

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Non-current | | |
| Molopo | 46 960 | 51 036 |
| DFC | 540 957 | 598 394 |
| IDC | 160 742 | 157 128 |
| | 748 659 | 806 558 |
| Current | | |
| DFC | 83 224 | 79 786 |
| IDC | 12 695 | 24 671 |
| SBSA | 333 798 | – |
| AIRSOL | 57 753 | – |
| | 487 470 | 104 457 |
| TOTAL | 1 236 129 | 911 015 |

Movements in the Group's borrowings are analysed in note 28.



Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

Molopo

Tetra4 entered into a R50.0 million loan agreement with Molopo on 11 May 2014. The loan term is for a period of 10 financial years and 6 months commencing on 1 July 2014 (repayable on 31 August 2024). During this period, the loan is unsecured and is interest free.

From the period commencing 1 September 2024, to the extent that the loan has not been repaid, it will accrue interest at the prime lending rate plus 2% and will still be unsecured. The loan is repayable based on amount equivalent to 36% of Tetra4's distributable profits. It is not expected that the loan will be repaid in the next 12 months given the unavailability of distributable profits based on Tetra4's most recent forecasts. As such, the loan is classified as long term. The loan is recognised at its present value and interest which represents the unwinding of the discount recognised on initial recognition of the loan is included in profit and loss and amounted to R4.0 million for the year (at an average rate of 12.75%) (2023: R4.3 million (at an average rate of 10.88%)). The Molopo loan outstanding on 29 February 2024 amounted to R47.0 million (2023: R51.0 million).

DFC

Tetra4 entered into a US\$40.0 million finance agreement with the DFC on 20 August 2019 ("Facility Agreement"). The first draw down of US\$20.0 million took place in September 2019, the second draw down of US\$12.5 million in June 2020 and the final drawdown of US\$7.5 million on 28 September 2021. Tetra4 shall repay the loan in equal quarterly instalments of US\$1.08 million (R20.8 million using the rate at 29 February 2024) on each payment date which began on 1 August 2022 and ending on 15 August 2031. The loan is secured by a pledge of the Group's assets under construction, land and the Debt Service Reserve Account disclosed in notes 3 and 7.

Interest

The first drawdown of \$20.0 million attracts interest of 2.11% per annum. Interest on the second and final drawdowns is 1.49% and 1.24% per annum, respectively.

Interest is payable by Tetra4 to the DFC quarterly on 15 February, 15 May, 15 August and 15 November of each year (Repayment Dates) for the duration of the loan. Qualifying interest attributable to assets under construction, within property, plant and equipment, is capitalised in line with the Group policy. Interest paid during the year totalled US\$0.6 million (R11.7 million) (2023: US\$0.7 million (R11.7 million)).

Guarantee fee

A guarantee fee of 4% per annum is payable by Tetra4 to the DFC on any outstanding loan balance. The guaranty fee is payable quarterly on the Repayment Dates. Tetra4 paid guaranty fees totalling US\$1.4 million (R26.6 million) during the year under review (2023: US\$1.6 million (R26.6 million)).

Commitment fee

A commitment fee of 0.5% per annum is payable by Tetra4 to the DFC on any undisbursed amounts under the Facility Agreement. Commitment fees were payable quarterly on the Repayment Dates. Tetra4 did not pay any commitment fees as there were no undrawn amounts during the year under review. (2023: Rnil).

Facility fee

A once-off facility fee of US\$0.4 million (2023: R4.8 million) was paid by Tetra4 to the DFC prior to its first drawdown on 26 September 2019.

Maintenance fee

An annual maintenance fee of US\$0.04 million is payable by Tetra4 to the DFC for the duration of the loan term and is payable on 15 November of each year (commenced on 15 November 2020). The maintenance fee covers administrative costs relating to the loan. Tetra4 paid maintenance fees amounting to US\$0.04 million (2023: R0.7 million) during the year under review (2023: US\$0.04 million (R0.6 million)).

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

Debt covenants

The following debt covenants apply to the DFC loan:

- a) Tetra4 is required to maintain at all times i) a ratio of all interest-bearing Debt to EBITDA of not more than 3.0 to 1; (ii) a ratio of Current Assets to Current Liabilities of not less than 1 to 1; and (iii) a Reserve Tail Ratio of not less than 25%.
- b) Tetra4 is required to maintain at all times (i) a ratio of Cash Flow for the most recently completed four consecutive full fiscal quarters, taken as a single accounting period, to Debt Service for the most recently completed four consecutive full fiscal quarters, taken as a single accounting period, of not less than 1.30 to 1; and (ii) a ratio of Cash Flow for the most recently completed four consecutive full fiscal quarters, taken as a single accounting period, to Debt Service for the next succeeding four consecutive full fiscal quarters of not less than 1.3 to 1.
- c) Tetra4 is required to ensure that the DSRA (note 7) is funded in the aggregate of all amounts due to the DFC within the next 6 months.

The covenants in a) and b) will apply from 15 August 2025. The Group has complied with the covenant under c) above for the year under review and believes that it will be able to comply with the covenants throughout the tenure of the loan.

"Reserve Tail Ratio" means for any calculation date, the quotient obtained by dividing (a) all of the Borrower's remaining Proved Reserves as of such calculation date by (b) all of the Borrower's Proved Reserves as of the date of this Agreement.

IDC

Tetra4 entered into a R160.7 million loan agreement with the IDC on 17 December 2021. An amount of R158.8 million was drawn down on 22 December 2021 and is repayable in 102 equal monthly payments which commenced in July 2023. The loan terms included a 12-month interest capitalisation and an 18-month capital repayment moratorium. The loan accrues interest at the prime lending rate plus 3.5% (15.25% on 29 February 2024) and is secured by a pledge of the Group's assets under construction, land and the Debt Service Reserve Account disclosed in notes 3 and 7. The IDC loan outstanding on 29 February 2024 amounted to R173.4 million (2023: R181.8 million) and interest accrued during the year amounted to R27.2 million (2023: R24.0 million). Qualifying interest attributable to assets under construction, within property, plant and equipment, is capitalised in line with the policy of the Group.

Debt covenants

The following debt covenants apply to the IDC loan.

- a) Tetra4 is required to maintain the same financial and reserve tail ratios, and a DSRA as mentioned under the DFC loan.
- b) In addition, Tetra4 shall not make any shareholder dividend distribution, repay any shareholders' loans and/or pay any interest on shareholders' loans or make any payments whatsoever to its shareholders without the IDC's prior written consent, if:
 - Tetra4 is in breach of any term of the loan agreement; or
 - The making of such payment would result in a breach of any one or more of the financial ratios above.

The covenants in a) relating to the financial and reserve tail ratios will apply from 15 August 2025. The Group has complied with the covenant under b) above for the year under review and believes that it will be able to comply with the covenants throughout the tenure of the loan. The Group maintains a DSRA with respect to the IDC loan.



Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

SBSA Bridge Loan

Renegen entered into a R303.0 million secured bridge loan facility agreement with SBSA on 30 June 2023 ("SBSA Bridge Loan"). The SBSA Bridge Loan was fully drawn by Renegen on 30 June 2023 and proceeds were used to fund expansionary capital expenditure for the VGP. Part of the proceeds of the SBSA Bridge Loan were also used to pay transaction costs attributable to the loan arrangement.

The loan is repayable on or before 30 June 2025 and accrues interest at a rate equivalent to JIBAR plus a variable margin (JIBAR plus the variable margin equated to 15.4% on 29 February 2024). Interest is compounded and capitalised quarterly to the principal amount owing. Early settlement of the SBSA Bridge Loan before 30 June 2025 will become due on the earlier of the receipt of proceeds from either the Nasdaq IPO of Renegen or when the Project Investor Agreement ("PIA") becomes unconditional and Tetra4 has received funds due under the PIA. The PIA sets out terms and conditions for the acquisition of shares in Tetra4 by a selected investor.

The SBSA Bridge Loan is secured by a third ranking pledge of Tetra4's assets under construction, land, the global business account and shares held by Renegen in Tetra4. The SBSA Bridge Loan outstanding on 29 February 2024 amounted to R333.8 million and interest accrued during the year amounted to R30.8 million. Qualifying interest is capitalised to assets under construction, within property, plant and equipment, in line with the Group policy.

The loan has been classified as short term as the PIA has become unconditional and Renegen and Tetra4 have received the funds due under the PIA.

AIRSOL Unsecured Convertible Debentures

Renegen entered into a US\$7.0 million unsecured convertible debenture subscription agreement ("Subscription Agreement") with AIRSOL, an Italian wholly-owned subsidiary of SOL S.p.A, on 30 August 2023 for the subscription by AIRSOL for Renegen debentures in two tranches of US\$3.0 million ("Tranche 1") and US\$4.0 million ("Tranche 2"). Tranche 1 proceeds were received on 30 August 2023 and AIRSOL will subscribe for Tranche 2 when the terms of the PIA have become unconditional and Tetra4 has received funds due under the PIA. This transaction is linked to the Nasdaq IPO.

The debentures have a maturity date of 28 February 2025 and accrue interest at a rate of 13% per annum, calculated and compounded semi-annually on the outstanding principal amount. Interest is payable on 28 February and 31 August of each year during the term of the debentures.

On maturity, the debentures can be settled in cash or converted to shares in Renegen at a conversion rate to be determined by dividing the outstanding principal amount by the conversion price. The conversion price has been agreed as follows:

- If the Nasdaq IPO has not been completed before the maturity date of the debentures, the conversion price will be 90% of the 30-day volume weighted average traded price of Renegen shares on the Johannesburg Stock Exchange.
- If the Nasdaq IPO has occurred before the maturity date of the debentures, and the shares to be issued are Renegen shares admitted to trading on the JSE, the conversion price will be 90% of the Rand equivalent of the deemed
- If the Nasdaq IPO has occurred before the maturity date of the debentures, and the shares to be issued are Renegen American Depositary Shares ("ADSs"), the conversion price will be 90% of the Rand equivalent of the US\$ issue price per ADS.

Tranche 1 debentures outstanding on 29 February 2024 amounted to US\$3 million (R57.8 million) and interest accrued during the year amounted to US\$0.2 million (R3.6 million).

The debentures have been classified as short term as they have a maturity date of 28 February 2025.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

15. LEASE LIABILITIES

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| Non-current | 11 613 | 1 108 |
| Current | 1 815 | 1 184 |
| TOTAL | 13 428 | 2 292 |

The maturity analysis of lease liabilities is as follows:

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|-------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Lease payments | | |
| Due within one year | 3 534 | 1 358 |
| Due within two to three years | 6 902 | 905 |
| Due within four to five years | 7 668 | 355 |
| Due over five years | 961 | – |
| | 19 065 | 2 618 |
| Finance charges | (5 637) | (326) |
| Net present value | 13 428 | 2 292 |

The lease liabilities relate to the lease of certain motor vehicles and the head office building. The net book value of the right of use assets as at 29 February 2024 is R13.8 million (28 February 2023: R3.1 million) (see note 3). The lease term for motor vehicles is 5 years and 5.75 years for the head office building. The lease for the head office building in place during the prior year expired in June 2022 and the Group was on a short-term lease for office space as at 28 February 2023. Details relating to the new head office lease are provided in note 3.

There were no breaches or defaults on contracts during the current or prior year.

The expenses relating to lease payments not included in the measurement of the lease liabilities are as follows:

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|----------------------------|------------|------------|
| Leases of low value assets | 275 | 571 |
| TOTAL | 275 | 571 |

As at 29 February 2024 the Group was committed to leases of low value assets and total commitments at that date were R0.2 million (2023: R0.3 million). Payments made during the year relating to low value leases totalled R0.3 million (2023: R0.6 million).

A reconciliation for the related right-of-use assets is provided in note 3 and the interest expense on leases is disclosed in note 24.

The movements in lease liabilities are outlined below:

| | At 1 March | Derecognition | New leases | Interest expense | Interest paid | Lease payments | At 29 February 2024 |
|-------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------|
| Lease liabilities | 2 292 | (831) | 13 668 | 998 | (998) | (1 701) | 13 428 |
| TOTAL | 2 292 | (831) | 13 668 | 998 | (998) | (1 701) | 13 428 |

| | At 1 March 2022 | New leases | Interest expense | Interest paid | Lease payments | At 28 February 2023 |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------|
| Lease liabilities | 3 182 | 1 238 | 302 | (302) | (2 128) | 2 292 |
| TOTAL | 3 182 | 1 238 | 302 | (302) | (2 128) | 2 292 |



Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

During the year under review, the Group derecognised a leased motor vehicle with a book value of R0.9 million which was stolen. The loss on derecognition of this leasing arrangement is reconciled below:

A reconciliation for the loss on derecognition of leasing arrangement is reconciled below:

| | 2024 |
|---|-------------|
| Carrying amount of right-of-use asset derecognised (note 3) | (915) |
| Carrying amount of the lease liability derecognised | 831 |
| Insurance recovery | 10 |
| Loss on derecognition of leasing arrangement (note 27) | (74) |

16. DEFERRED REVENUE

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Balance at 1 March | 15 093 | - |
| Arising during the year | - | 14 956 |
| Foreign exchange losses | 650 | 137 |
| Balance at 29 February | 15 743 | 15 093 |

Tokens to the value of \$0.8 million (R15.0 million) (3 556 units at a price of \$225 (R4 206) per unit) were issued during the prior year. The tokens have no expiry date. When a token is redeemed, revenue relating to the transaction is recognised at the original value at which the token was issued.

For purposes of the cash flow statement, the movement in deferred revenue excludes the foreign exchange losses as these exchange differences are unrealised.

17. PROVISIONS

RECONCILIATION OF PROVISIONS

| | 2024 | | | | 2023 | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| | At 1 March 2023 | Reversals | Unwinding of discount | At 29 February 2024 | At 1 March 2022 | Arising during the year | At 1 March 2023 |
| NON-CURRENT | | | | | | | |
| Environmental rehabilitation | 37 564 | (655) | 3 543 | 40 452 | 29 486 | 8 078 | 37 564 |
| CURRENT | | | | | | | |
| Environmental rehabilitation | 2 400 | (2 400) | - | - | 1 272 | 1 128 | 2 400 |
| | 2 400 | (2 400) | - | - | 1 272 | 1 128 | 2 400 |
| TOTAL | 39 964 | (3 055) | 3 543 | 40 452 | 30 758 | 9 206 | 39 964 |

Increases/(decreases) in expected costs with respect to the rehabilitation provision were recorded against assets under construction within property, plant and equipment (see note 3).

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

ENVIRONMENTAL REHABILITATION

The Group has production and exploration rights on land in the Free State (South Africa). Exploration is currently ongoing and a provision of R40.5 million (2023: R40.0 million) has been recognised with respect to the rehabilitation of this land. This amount is based on an estimate of the costs to be incurred to address the following:

- Disturbed infrastructure areas;
- Existing production wells and all exploration wells;
- General surface rehabilitation;
- Monitoring; and
- Latent/residual environmental risk related to resealing wells.

In the prior year the rehabilitation provision was calculated on scheduled closure costs. The scheduled closure costs represented the costs required to rehabilitate the environment as at the end of February 2023. There are no uncertainties around the amount nor timing as the rehabilitation provision refers to current obligations based on the current condition of the environment.

In the current year the Group changed the basis of estimating the rehabilitation provision to align with industry practice. This change in the estimation process did not have a material impact on the determination of the rehabilitation obligation. The Group now recognises the rehabilitation provision at the present value of estimated future cashflows associated with the rehabilitation, discounted at a pre-tax discount rate that reflects the current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability. As a result of this change the Group recorded a reversal amounting R3.1 million of the rehabilitation provision.

Gross cost to rehabilitate

The Group estimates that, based on current environmental and regulatory requirements, the total undiscounted rehabilitation cost is approximately R48.8 million (2023: R40.0 million).

This note should be read together with notes 3 and 7.



Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

18. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS | | |
| Trade payables ¹ | 53 367 | 71 070 |
| Accrued expenses | 19 918 | 13 769 |
| | 73 285 | 84 839 |
| NON-FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS | | |
| Accrued leave pay | 3 995 | 3 029 |
| Accrued bonuses | 4 445 | 4 445 |
| Other | 547 | - |
| TOTAL | 82 272 | 92 313 |

1 – Prior year trade payables reflected the increase in operations following the commissioning of the VGP in September 2022 and as at 29 February 2024 trade payables were impacted by the shutdown of the plant for repairs and maintenance between September 2023 and mid-February 2024.

The carrying values of the Group's trade and other payables are denominated in the following currencies:

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|
| US Dollars | 31 189 | 18 292 |
| Australian Dollars | 224 | 59 |
| Great British Pounds | - | 1 075 |
| Euros | 3 562 | 32 112 |
| South African Rands | 47 297 | 40 775 |
| TOTAL | 82 272 | 92 313 |

For purposes of the cashflow statement the movement in trade and other payables comprises:

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|---------------|----------------|
| Trade and other payables at the beginning of the year | (92 313) | (21 602) |
| Eliminated in the cash flow statement: | | |
| Accruals attributable to – share issue costs | 2 208 | (2 208) |
| - leave pay | (906) | (138) |
| - bonuses | - | (1 877) |
| - audit fees | 100 | - |
| - non-executive directors fees | (474) | - |
| - assets under construction | 54 422 | (74 057) |
| Net foreign exchange losses | (2 962) | - |
| Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations | (74) | - |
| Reclassification between debtors and creditors | 5 043 | - |
| Trade and other payables at the end of the year | 82 272 | 92 313 |
| Movement in trade and other payables as per the cash flow statement | 47 316 | (7 569) |

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

19. REVENUE

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| REVENUE FROM CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS | | |
| Sale of CNG | - | 1 550 |
| Sale of LNG | 28 952 | 11 137 |
| TOTAL | 28 952 | 12 687 |

All of the Group's revenue is recognised when products are delivered to the destination specified by the customer and the customer has gained control of the products through their ability to direct the use of and obtain substantially all the benefits from the products.

Tetra4 commenced sales of LNG in September 2022 and at the same time ceased its CNG operations to focus on its core LNG and LHe operations.

This note should be read together with note 5 which provides details on the concentration of revenue.

20. COST OF SALES

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|-----------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Employee costs | 1 701 | 499 |
| Plant depreciation | 1 522 | 2 435 |
| Fuel and lubricants | 2 269 | 1 409 |
| Plant waste disposal | 78 | - |
| Movement in inventory | (1 631) | - |
| Utilities | 14 946 | 4 341 |
| TOTAL | 18 885 | 8 684 |

21. OTHER OPERATING INCOME

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|--------------|---------------|
| Profit on disposal of property, plant and equipment | - | 55 |
| Selling profit on finance lease receivables | - | 3 924 |
| Net foreign exchange gains | - | 9 569 |
| Gain on remeasurement of financial liability (note 28) | 9 571 | - |
| Other income | 207 | 82 |
| TOTAL | 9 778 | 13 630 |

The prior year net foreign exchange gains above arose on translation of foreign creditors and US Dollar and Australian Dollar denominated cash balances.



Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

22. OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|----------------|---------------|
| OPERATING EXPENSES BY NATURE | | |
| Consulting and advisory fees ¹ | 11 764 | 5 019 |
| Listing costs | 1 979 | 2 769 |
| Employee costs ² | 25 681 | 2 843 |
| Pension costs – defined contribution plans | 1 031 | – |
| Depreciation and amortisation ³ | 18 447 | 2 977 |
| Computer and IT expenses | 5 410 | 3 801 |
| Security ⁴ | 7 459 | 322 |
| Selling and distribution expense ⁵ | 7 910 | 1 455 |
| Marketing and advertising | 4 506 | 3 766 |
| Net foreign exchange losses ⁶ | 14 730 | – |
| Loss on derecognition of leasing arrangement | 74 | – |
| Loss on remeasurement of finance lease receivables | 11 | – |
| Insurance | 3 643 | 1 245 |
| Travel and accommodation | 2 388 | 779 |
| Repairs and maintenance ⁷ | 17 022 | 384 |
| Office expenses | 4 343 | 2 969 |
| Health and safety | 3 848 | 1 331 |
| Legal and professional fees | 5 860 | 3 473 |
| Other operating costs | 5 822 | 4 335 |
| Directors fees – Non-executive | 2 793 | 2 161 |
| Executive directors' remuneration ⁸ | 2 147 | 3 250 |
| TOTAL | 146 868 | 42 879 |

1 – Increase attributable to public relations marketing and preparation for the Nasdaq listing.

2 – Excludes employee costs amounting to R1.7 million (2023: R0.5 million) attributable to the processing of gas sold which are included in cost of sales.

A reduction in capitalised employee costs as outlined on page 11 is reflected in the increase in employee costs recorded in operating expenses.

3 – Refer to the depreciation reconciliation provided in note 27.

4 – A reduction in capitalised security costs as outlined on page 11 is reflected in the increase in security costs recorded in operating expenses.

5 – Increase attributable to increased LNG operations relative to the prior year.

6 – A reduction in capitalised exchange differences as outlined on page 11 is reflected in the increase in net foreign exchange losses recorded in operating

7 – expen Increase attributable to repairs of the primary mixed refrigerant compressors and the helium cold box (see page 11).

8 – Directors fees amounting to R15.2 million (2023: R13.0 million) were capitalised to assets under construction (note 3) during the year under review.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

23. INTEREST INCOME

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|---------------|--------------|
| Interest income – cash and cash equivalents | 4 210 | 2 307 |
| Interest income – finance lease receivables | 5 746 | 1 368 |
| Interest income – South African Revenue Services | 897 | – |
| TOTAL | 10 853 | 3 675 |

Interest received as presented in the statement of cash flows comprises:

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|---------------|--------------|
| Interest income – cash and cash equivalents | 4 210 | 2 307 |
| Interest income – finance lease receivables | 5 746 | – |
| Interest income – South African Revenue Services | 897 | – |
| Interest received per the statement of cash flows | 10 853 | 2 307 |

24. INTEREST EXPENSE AND IMPUTED INTEREST

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|---|---------------|--------------|
| Interest – leasing arrangements | 998 | 302 |
| Interest – borrowings (note 28) | 15 521 | 4 275 |
| Imputed interest – rehabilitation provision (note 17) | 3 543 | – |
| Interest – suppliers | 2 682 | – |
| Interest – other | 3 | 6 |
| TOTAL | 22 747 | 4 583 |

Interest paid as presented in the statement of cash flows comprises:

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|--------------|------------|
| Interest – leasing arrangements | 998 | 302 |
| Interest – suppliers and other | 2 685 | 6 |
| Interest paid on leasing and other arrangements per the statement of cash flows | 3 683 | 308 |



Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

25. TAXATION

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|---|---------------|--------------|
| MAJOR COMPONENTS OF THE TAX INCOME | | |
| Deferred | | |
| Originating and reversing temporary differences | 37 199 | 9 707 |
| TOTAL | 37 199 | 9 707 |
| RECONCILIATION OF EFFECTIVE TAX RATE | | |
| Accounting loss before taxation | (146 991) | (36 432) |
| Tax at the applicable tax rate of 27% (2023: 27%) | 39 688 | 10 201 |
| Tax effect of: | | |
| Non-deductible expenses | | |
| - Share-based payments | (2 180) | (2 869) |
| - Imputed interest expense | 144 | (1 197) |
| - Penalties | (46) | - |
| - Bursaries | (295) | (29) |
| Current year losses for which no deferred tax asset has been recognised | (25 544) | (22 762) |
| Special oil and gas allowances ¹ | 25 303 | 24 093 |
| Increase in rehabilitation guarantee | 132 | 2 485 |
| Other | (3) | - |
| Effect of change in tax rate | - | (215) |
| TOTAL | 37 199 | 9 707 |

¹ - See note 1.8.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

26. OTHER RESERVES

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|---------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Revaluation reserve | 702 | 598 |
| Foreign currency translation reserve | (74) | - |
| Balance at the end of the year | 628 | 598 |

26.1 REVALUATION RESERVE

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|---------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Balance at the beginning of the year | 598 | 598 |
| Revaluation during the year | 104 | - |
| Balance at the end of the year | 702 | 598 |

Details pertaining to the revaluation of properties are provided in note 3.

26.2 FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSLATION RESERVE

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|---|-------------|----------|
| Balance at the beginning of the year | - | - |
| Foreign exchange losses arising on translation of foreign operation | (74) | - |
| Balance at the end of the year | (74) | - |

The foreign currency translation reserve is used to recognise foreign exchange differences arising on the translation of the Company's foreign subsidiary (Renegen US) with a currency other than the presentation



Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

27. CASH USED IN OPERATIONS

| | Notes | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|--------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Loss before taxation | | (146 991) | (36 432) |
| CASH ADJUSTMENTS | | | |
| Interest income – cash and cash equivalents | 23 | (5 107) | (2 307) |
| Interest income – finance lease receivables | 23 | (5 746) | – |
| Interest expense – suppliers and other | 24 | 2 685 | 6 |
| Movement in restricted cash | 7 | (12 556) | (53 992) |
| Interest expense – borrowings | 24, 28 | 10 026 | – |
| Interest expense – leasing arrangements | 24 | 998 | 302 |
| NON-CASH ADJUSTMENTS | | | |
| Interest income – finance lease receivables | 23 | – | (1 368) |
| Imputed interest – borrowings | 24, 28 | 5 495 | 4 275 |
| Imputed interest – rehabilitation provision | 17 | 3 543 | – |
| Depreciation and amortisation ¹ | | 20 708 | 5 412 |
| Share-based payments expense | 12 | 8 074 | 10 278 |
| Selling profit on finance lease receivables | 21 | – | (3 924) |
| Loss on lease remeasurement | 8 | 11 | – |
| Profit on disposal of property, plant and equipment | 21 | – | (55) |
| Loss on derecognition of leasing arrangement | 15 | 74 | – |
| Gain on remeasurement of financial liability | 21 | (9 571) | – |
| Reversal of audit fee accrual | | (100) | – |
| Increase in Non-executive Directors' fees accrual | | 474 | – |
| Increase in leave pay accrual | | 906 | 138 |
| Increase in bonus accrual | | – | 1 877 |
| EFFECTS OF EXCHANGE RATE CHANGES ON CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS | | | |
| Net foreign exchange gains | | 17 482 | (933) |
| CHANGES IN WORKING CAPITAL | | | |
| Inventory | | (1 926) | (147) |
| Deferred revenue | 16 | – | 14 956 |
| Finance lease receivables | 8 | 5 600 | 1 042 |
| Trade and other receivables | 9 | (6 095) | (4 462) |
| Trade and other payables | 18 | 47 316 | (7 569) |
| TOTAL | | (64 700) | (72 903) |

1 – A reconciliation of the depreciation and amortisation charges of the Group is provided below.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

| | Notes | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|-------|---------------|--------------|
| Depreciation and amortisation comprises: | | | |
| Depreciation of property, plant and equipment | 3 | 18 174 | 4 843 |
| Amortisation of intangible assets | 4 | 2 534 | 569 |
| Depreciation and amortisation as shown above | | 20 708 | 5 412 |
| RECONCILIATION OF LIABILITIES ARISING FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | |
| | Notes | 2024 | 2023 |
| Depreciation and amortisation is recorded within these line items in the statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive loss: | | | |
| Operating expenses | | 19 186 | 2 977 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 22 | 18 447 | 2 977 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 22 | 739 | – |
| Cost of sales | 20 | 1 522 | 2 435 |
| Depreciation and amortisation as shown above | | 20 708 | 5 412 |

28. CHANGES IN LIABILITIES ARISING FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

RECONCILIATION OF LIABILITIES ARISING FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

| | 2024 | | | | | | | At 29 February 2024 (note 14) |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|--|----------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| | At 1 March 2023 | Non-cash movements | | | Cash movements | | | |
| | | Remeasu- rement ⁴ | Interest ¹ | Foreign exchange losses ² | Additions | Repayments – capital ³ | Repayments – interest ³ | |
| Molopo | 51 036 | (9 571) | 5 495 | – | – | – | – | 46 960 |
| DFC | 678 180 | – | 38 933 | 27 884 | – | (81 883) | (38 933) | 624 181 |
| IDC | 181 799 | – | 27 189 | – | – | (8 362) | (27 189) | 173 437 |
| MaxiConcepts ("MaxiConcepts") | – | – | 229 | – | 15 000 | (15 000) | (229) | – |
| SBSA | – | – | 30 798 | – | 303 000 | – | – | 333 798 |
| AIRSOL | – | – | 3 648 | 1 781 | 55 972 | – | (3 648) | 57 753 |
| TOTAL | 911 015 | (9 571) | 106 292 | 29 665 | 373 972 | (105 245) | (69 999) | 1 236 129 |

1 – Interest on the Molopo loan is imputed interest representing the unwinding of the discount applied on initial recognition of the loan. The Group capitalises interest which qualifies as borrowing costs attributable to the construction of qualifying assets. The interest presented above will therefore not correspond to amounts shown within the additions reconciliation for cash flow purposes as shown in note 3. An analysis of the interest expense between interest which was capitalised or expensed is provided below.

2 – Foreign exchange losses reflect the impact of the weakening of the Rand against the US Dollar. Qualifying foreign exchange losses amounting to R16.5 million were capitalised to assets under construction within PPE (see note 3). Foreign exchange losses presented above therefore will not correspond to amounts shown within the additions reconciliation for cash flow statement purposes as shown in note 3.

3 – Repayments of capital, interest and fees attributable to the DFC loan, IDC loan, MaxiConcepts loan and AIRSOL debentures are in line with loan terms (see note 14). The Group shows repayments of interest under financing activities (see note 1.15).

4 – The remeasurement arose due to a change in the determination of the loan repayment date. The gain on remeasurement of this financial liability was recognised in other income in the statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive loss.



Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

| | 2023 | | | | | At 28 February 2023 (note 14) |
|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| | At 1 March 2022 | Non-cash movements | | Cash movements | | |
| | | Interest ⁵ | Foreign exchange losses ⁶ | Repayments - capital ⁷ | Repayments - interest ⁷ | |
| Molopo | 46 761 | 4 275 | - | - | - | 51 036 |
| DFC | 614 004 | 38 846 | 120 290 | (56 114) | (38 846) | 678 180 |
| IDC | 162 075 | 23 950 | - | - | (4 226) | 181 799 |
| TOTAL | 822 840 | 67 071 | 120 290 | (56 114) | (43 072) | 911 015 |

5 - Interest on the Molopo loan is imputed interest representing the unwinding of the discount applied on initial recognition of the loan. The Group capitalises interest which qualifies as borrowing costs attributable to the construction of qualifying assets. The interest presented above will therefore not correspond to amounts shown within the additions reconciliation for cash flow purposes as shown in note 3. An analysis of the interest expense between interest which was capitalised or expensed is provided below.

6 - All exchange differences were capitalised to assets under construction within PPE (see note 3)

7 - Repayments of capital, interest and fees attributable to the DFC and IDC loans were in line with loan terms (see note 14). The Group elected to show repayments of interest under financing activities (see note 1.15).

A reconciliation of the interest which has been recognised in the statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive loss is provided below:

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|---------------|--------------|
| Interest as shown above | 106 292 | 67 071 |
| DFC interest capitalised within PPE (note 3) | (32 927) | (38 846) |
| IDC interest capitalised within PPE (note 3) | (23 398) | (23 950) |
| SBSA interest capitalised within PPE (note 3) | (30 798) | - |
| AIRSOL interest capitalised within PPE (note 3) | (3 648) | - |
| Interest on borrowings as presented in profit or loss (note 24) | 15 521 | 4 275 |

Interest on borrowings which has been recognised in the statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive loss comprises interest on the following borrowings:

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|---------------|--------------|
| Molopo ¹ | 5 495 | 4 275 |
| DFC | 6 006 | - |
| IDC | 3 791 | - |
| MaxiConcepts | 229 | - |
| Interest on borrowings as presented in Profit or Loss (note 24) | 15 521 | 4 275 |

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

29. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

29.1 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

There are no contingent liabilities as at 29 February 2024 attributable to any of the Group companies (2023: nil).

29.2 COMMITMENTS

| | 2024 | | |
|--|------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| | Spent to date | Contractual commitments | Total approved |
| Capital equipment, construction and drilling costs | 349 175 | 122 451 | 471 626 |
| TOTAL | 349 175 | 122 451 | 471 626 |

| | 2023 | | |
|--|------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| | Spent to date | Contractual commitments | Total approved |
| Capital equipment, construction and drilling costs | 317 020 | 56 365 | 373 385 |
| TOTAL | 317 020 | 56 365 | 373 385 |

The Board approved total project costs amounting to R1.7 billion (2023: R1.5 billion) relating to the construction of the Virginia Gas Plant. At 29 February 2024 the Group had contractual commitments totalling R122.5 million (2023: R56.4 million) for the procurement of capital equipment. As at the end of the reporting period there were no other material contractual commitments to acquire capital equipment.

30. RELATED PARTIES

RELATIONSHIPS

| | |
|--|---|
| Subsidiaries | See note 13.1 |
| Shareholders with significant influence | CRT Investments Proprietary Limited MATC Investment Holdings Proprietary Limited |
| Companies controlled by Directors | CRT Investments Proprietary Limited MATC Investment Holdings Proprietary Limited Luhuhi Investments Proprietary Limited |

There were no transactions or balances with companies controlled by Directors or shareholders with significant influence during the year under review (2023: Rnil).

Key management personnel include Executive and Non-executive Directors and members of the Executive Committee. Refer to the Directors' Report for more details. Remuneration of key management personnel is disclosed in note 31.



Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

31. DIRECTORS' AND PRESCRIBED OFFICER'S EMOLUMENTS

| Fees paid to Non-executive Directors | NON-EXECUTIVES | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------|
| | 2024 | | | 2023 | | |
| | Directors' Board fees | Committee fees | Total | Directors' Board fees | Committee fees | Total |
| David King | 859 | – | 859 | 739 | 77 | 816 |
| Mbali Swana | 319 | 211 | 530 | 274 | 190 | 464 |
| Luigi Matteucci | 319 | 212 | 531 | 274 | 200 | 474 |
| Bane Maleke ¹ | – | – | – | 274 | 133 | 407 |
| Thembisa Skweyiya ² | 319 | 89 | 408 | – | – | – |
| Dumisa Hlatshwayo ² | 319 | 68 | 387 | – | – | – |
| TOTAL | 2 135 | 580 | 2 715 | 1 561 | 600 | 2 161 |

1 – Retired on 6 February 2023

2 – Appointed on 6 February 2023 and resigned on 10 April 2024

Thembisa Skweyiya and Dumisa Hlatshwayo who were appointed as independent Non-Executive Directors on 6 February 2023 did not earn any remuneration during the prior year.

| Remuneration paid to Executive Directors: | EXECUTIVES | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | 2024 | | | 2023 | | |
| | Total annual guaranteed package | Total | Total annual guaranteed package | Short-term cash incentive paid | Share incentive | Total |
| Stefano Marani | 7 366 | 7 366 | 4 666 | 1 213 | 1 213 | 7 092 |
| Brian Harvey | 4 155 | 4 155 | 3 779 | 723 | 723 | 5 225 |
| Nick Mitchell | 5 785 | 5 785 | 4 666 | 1 201 | 1 201 | 7 068 |
| TOTAL | 17 306 | 17 306 | 13 111 | 3 137 | 3 137 | 19 385 |

| Remuneration paid to Prescribed Officer: | PRESCRIBED OFFICER | | | |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| | 2024 | | 2023 | |
| | annual guaranteed package | Total | annual guaranteed package | Total |
| Leonard Eiser ¹ | 2 646 | 2 646 | 2 238 | 2 238 |
| TOTAL | 2 646 | 2 646 | 2 238 | 2 238 |

1 – Appointed on 1 April 2022

The prescribed officer is a member of the Executive Committee and is part of the Group's key management.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

| Bonus shares granted to Executive Directors and Prescribed Officers: | EXECUTIVES AND PRESCRIBED OFFICERS | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|
| | 2024 | | | 2023 | | |
| | Number of shares granted ('000) | Fair value per share at grant date Rand | Value of shares at grant date (R'000) | Number of shares granted ('000) | Fair value per share at grant date Rand | Value of shares at grant date (R'000) ² |
| Stefano Marani | – | – | – | 32 | 37.43 | 1 213 |
| Brian Harvey | – | – | – | 19 | 37.43 | 723 |
| Nick Mitchell | – | – | – | 32 | 37.43 | 1 201 |
| TOTAL | – | – | – | 83 | – | 3 137 |

2 – Numbers presented are impacted by rounding.

| Share options granted to Executive Directors and Prescribed Officers pursuant to the SAR Plan: | EXECUTIVES AND PRESCRIBED OFFICERS | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| | 2024 | | | 2023 | | |
| | Number of shares granted ('000) | Fair value per share at grant date Rand | Value of shares at grant date (R'000) | Number of shares granted ('000) | Fair value per share at grant date Rand | Value of shares at grant date (R'000) |
| Leonard Eiser | – | – | – | 450 | – | 616 |
| Tier 1 | – | – | – | 50 | 4.64 | 232 |
| Tier 2 | – | – | – | 75 | 2.20 | 165 |
| Tier 3 | – | – | – | 125 | 1.14 | 143 |
| Tier 4 | – | – | – | 200 | 0.38 | 76 |
| Russell Broadhead | – | – | – | 450 | – | 616 |
| Tier 1 | – | – | – | 50 | 4.64 | 232 |
| Tier 2 | – | – | – | 75 | 2.20 | 165 |
| Tier 3 | – | – | – | 125 | 1.14 | 143 |
| Tier 4 | – | – | – | 200 | 0.38 | 76 |
| TOTAL | – | – | – | 900 | – | 1 232 |

The performance and service conditions for the above share options and bonus scheme shares are provided in

Post-employment and termination benefits

The Group introduced a defined contribution retirement scheme in July 2023 to improve the employee value proposition. Payments made with respect to the pension scheme are provided in note 22.



Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

32. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND RISK MANAGEMENT**CATEGORIES OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS****Categories of financial assets**

| | Notes | 2024 | 2023 |
|-----------------------------|-------|----------------|----------------|
| | | Amortised cost | Amortised cost |
| Restricted cash | 7 | 104 543 | 91 987 |
| Trade and other receivables | 9 | 1 941 | 8 798 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 10 | 471 075 | 55 705 |
| TOTAL | | 577 559 | 156 490 |

The carrying values of the financial assets disclosed above approximate their fair values.

Categories of financial liabilities

| | Notes | 2024 | 2023 |
|--------------------------|-------|------------------|----------------|
| | | Amortised cost | Amortised cost |
| Trade and other payables | 18 | 73 285 | 84 839 |
| Borrowings | 14 | 1 236 129 | 911 015 |
| TOTAL | | 1 309 414 | 995 854 |

The carrying values of the financial liabilities disclosed above approximate their fair values.

PRE-TAX GAINS AND LOSSES ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS**Gains on financial assets**

| | Notes | 2024 | 2023 |
|-------------------------------------|-------|----------------|----------------|
| | | Amortised cost | Amortised cost |
| RECOGNISED IN PROFIT OR LOSS | | | |
| Interest income | 23 | 4 210 | 2 307 |

Gains and (losses) on financial liabilities

| | Notes | 2024 | 2023 |
|-------------------------------------|--------|-----------------|----------------|
| | | Amortised cost | Amortised cost |
| RECOGNISED IN PROFIT OR LOSS | | | |
| Net foreign exchange (losses)/gains | 21, 22 | (14 730) | 9 569 |
| Interest – borrowings | 24 | (15 521) | (4 275) |
| Interest – suppliers and other | 24 | (2 685) | (6) |
| TOTAL | | (32 936) | 5 288 |

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

CAPITAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The Group's objective when managing capital is to safeguard the Group's ability to continue as a going concern in order to provide returns for shareholders and benefits for all other stakeholders, and to maintain an optimal capital structure to reduce the cost of capital. The Group manages its capital structure and makes adjustments to it in the light of changes in economic conditions and the risk characteristics of the underlying assets. The Group transitioned from a construction project following the commencement of LNG operations in September 2022. The Group is targeting a long-term capital structure of a maximum of 34% equity funding and 66% debt funding, taking into consideration the development of Phase 2. Given the amortisation profile of our material debt, this ratio will reduce over time.

The Group's borrowings and equity are disclosed in notes 14 and 11, respectively. Debt covenants relating to loans are disclosed in note 14.

| | Notes | 2024 | 2023 |
|----------------|-------|------------------|------------------|
| Stated capital | 11 | 1 170 059 | 1 134 750 |
| Borrowings | 14 | 1 236 129 | 911 015 |
| TOTAL | | 2 406 188 | 2 045 765 |

The Group's capital structure as at 29/28 February of each year was as follows:

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--------|------|------|
| Equity | 49% | 55% |
| Debt | 51% | 45% |

FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT**Overview**

The Group is exposed to a variety of financial risks: market risk (including price risk, currency risk, fair value interest rate risk and cash flow interest rate risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. Overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the risk management framework rests with the Board of directors ("Board"). The Board, through the Group Executive Committee, is responsible for the development, monitoring and communication of the processes for managing risk across the Group. The Group's overall risk management programme ensures that business risks are systematically identified, assessed and reduced to acceptable levels, whether they are insurable or not, without unduly affecting the Group's competitiveness and flexibility. The Group maintains an integrated, enterprise-wide, risk management programme and risks are monitored, measured, assessed and reported to the Board on a quarterly basis. Through this process the Board reviews the effectiveness of the processes put in place and the appropriateness of the objectives and policies it sets to manage financial risks.

There have been no substantive changes in the Group's exposure to financial instrument risks, its objectives, policies and processes for managing those risks or the methods used to measure them from previous periods unless otherwise stated in this note.



Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the Group if a customer or counterparty to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations. The Group is mainly exposed to credit risk from credit sales and cash held on its behalf by counterparties. Credit risk in this regard is managed on a Group basis as well as on an individual company basis to ensure that counterparty default risk is reduced to an acceptable level. Financial assets exposed to credit risk include restricted cash (note 7), cash and cash equivalents (note 10), trade and other receivables (note 9) and the finance lease receivables (note 8).

Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash

The Group only deposits cash with major banks with high-quality credit standing and limits exposure to any one counterparty. The Group's cash is held with financial institutions with a ba2 Moody's credit rating.

Trade receivables and lease receivables

The Group has established a credit policy under which each new customer is analysed individually for creditworthiness before the Group's standard payment and delivery terms and conditions are offered. These procedures include third-party credit checks which assist to assess the short-term liquidity and financial position of each prospective customer. Credit limits are also established for each customer which represent the maximum open amount without requiring approval from the Group Executive Committee.

The maximum credit risk exposure of the Group is the carrying values of trade and other receivables, restricted cash, cash and cash equivalents and the finance lease receivables disclosed in notes 9, 7, 10, and 8, respectively. These financial assets and related carrying values are listed below.

| | Notes | 2024 | | | 2023 | | | Leases | |
|-----------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| | | Gross carrying amount | Credit loss allowance | Amortised cost | Gross carrying amount | Credit loss allowance | Amortised cost | | |
| Finance lease receivables | 8 | 48 948 | - | - | 48 948 | 54 559 | - | - | 54 559 |
| Trade and other receivables | 9 | 1 941 | - | 1 941 | - | 8 798 | - | 8 798 | - |
| Restricted cash | 7 | 104 543 | - | 104 543 | - | 91 987 | - | 91 987 | - |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 10 | 471 075 | - | 471 075 | - | 55 705 | - | 55 705 | - |
| TOTAL | | 626 507 | - | 577 559 | 48 948 | 211 049 | - | 156 490 | 54 559 |

At 29 February 2024, the Group's exposure to credit risk is not material for reasons highlighted above (also see notes 8 and 9) (2023: Rnil).

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk arises from the Group's management of working capital, commitments and the finance charges and principal repayments on its debt instruments. It is the risk that the Group will encounter difficulty in meeting its financial obligations as they fall due. The Group's policy is to ensure that it will always have sufficient cash to allow it to meet its liabilities when they become due. Management manages cash flows on a Group basis through an ongoing review of future commitments against available cash and credit facilities. Rolling cash flow forecasts are prepared monthly and spending is monitored for compliance with internal targets. The Group also seeks to reduce liquidity risk by fixing interest rates (and hence cash flows) on a portion of its long-term borrowings, this is further discussed in the "interest rate risk" section below.

The following table sets out the contractual maturities (representing undiscounted contractual cash flows) of financial liabilities:

| | Notes | 2024 | | | | | | Total | Carrying amount |
|--------------------------------|-------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | Within 3 months | Within 4 – 6 months | Within 7 – 12 months | 1 to 3 years | 3 to 5 years | Over 5 years | | |
| NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowings | 14 | - | - | - | 260 098 | 332 424 | 370 006 | 962 528 | 748 659 |
| Lease liabilities | 15 | - | - | - | 6 902 | 7 668 | 961 | 15 531 | 11 613 |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowings | 14 | 373 191 | 40 917 | 137 540 | - | - | - | 551 648 | 487 470 |
| Trade and other payables | 18 | 73 285 | - | - | - | - | - | 73 285 | 73 285 |
| Lease liabilities | 15 | 884 | 884 | 1 766 | - | - | - | 3 534 | 1 815 |
| TOTAL | | 447 360 | 41 801 | 139 306 | 267 000 | 340 092 | 370 967 | 1 606 526 | 1 322 842 |

| | Notes | 2023 | | | | | | Total | Carrying amount |
|--------------------------------|-------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| | | Within 3 months | Within 4 – 6 months | Within 7 – 12 months | 1 to 3 years | 3 to 5 years | Over 5 years | | |
| NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowings | 14 | - | - | - | 295 697 | 351 171 | 453 622 | 1 100 490 | 806 558 |
| Lease liabilities | 15 | - | - | - | 905 | 355 | - | 1 260 | 1 108 |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowings | 14 | 36 231 | 37 711 | 77 116 | - | - | - | 151 058 | 104 457 |
| Trade and other payables | 18 | 84 839 | - | - | - | - | - | 84 839 | 84 839 |
| Lease liabilities | 15 | 340 | 340 | 678 | - | - | - | 1 358 | 1 184 |
| TOTAL | | 121 410 | 38 051 | 77 794 | 296 602 | 351 526 | 453 622 | 1 339 005 | 998 146 |



Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

Market risk

Market risk arises from the Group's use of interest-bearing and foreign currency financial instruments. It is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in interest rates (interest rate risk), foreign exchange rates (currency risk) or other market factors (other price risk). The Group's financial assets and liabilities affected by market risk include cash and cash equivalents (note 10), restricted cash (note 7), deferred revenue (note 16), trade and other payables (note 18) and borrowings (note 14).

Foreign currency risk

The Group's operations expose it to foreign currency risk arising from purchases of goods and services, the acquisition of debt and cash held in currencies other than the South African Rand. Foreign exchange risk arises from future commercial transactions and recognised assets and liabilities. During the year under review the Group transacted in currencies including the US Dollar, Australian Dollar and Euro, however the Group is mostly exposed to transactions and balances denominated in US Dollars (see table below). The Group reviews foreign currency exposure, including exposures arising from commitments on a monthly basis. The Group will in future rely on its ability to generate revenue in US Dollars (from Phase 2 of the VGP) which will be utilised to repay debt and other obligations denominated in this currency. In addition, the Group is also exploring foreign currency hedging strategies following the commissioning of Phase 1 of the VGP in the prior financial year.

Included in the statement of financial position are the following carrying values denominated in currencies other than the Rand:

| | Notes | 2024 | | | | TOTAL |
|---------------------------|-------|------------------|------------|----------------|--|------------------|
| | | USD | AUD | EURO | | |
| Restricted cash | 7 | 66 969 | - | - | | 66 969 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 10 | 4 | 333 | - | | 337 |
| Trade and other payables | 18 | (31 189) | (224) | (3 562) | | (34 975) |
| Deferred revenue | 16 | (15 743) | - | - | | (15 743) |
| Borrowings | 14 | (681 934) | - | - | | (681 934) |
| TOTAL | | (661 893) | 109 | (3 562) | | (665 346) |

| | Notes | 2023 | | | | TOTAL |
|---------------------------|-------|------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| | | USD | AUD | GBP | EURO | |
| Restricted cash | 7 | 61 733 | - | - | - | 61 733 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 10 | 4 | 5 792 | - | - | 5 796 |
| Trade and other payables | 18 | (18 292) | (59) | (1 075) | (32 112) | (51 538) |
| Deferred revenue | 16 | (15 093) | - | - | - | (15 093) |
| Borrowings | 14 | (678 180) | - | - | - | (678 180) |
| TOTAL | | (649 828) | 5 733 | (1 075) | (32 112) | (677 282) |

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

A variation in the exchange rate, with all other variables held constant, would impact the Group post tax loss and equity as follows:

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|----------|----------|
| Weakening of Rand against the US Dollar by 2% | (13 238) | (12 997) |
| Strengthening of Rand against the US Dollar by 2% | 13 238 | 12 997 |
| Weakening of Rand against the Australian Dollar by 10% | 11 | 573 |
| Strengthening of Rand against the Australian Dollar by 10% | (11) | (573) |
| Weakening of Rand against the Euro by 5% | (178) | (1 606) |
| Strengthening of Rand against the Euro dollar by 5% | 178 | 1 606 |

The prior year impact of fluctuations in the British Pound against the Rand was not material at 28 February 2023.

| Year-end exchange rates | 2024 | 2023 |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|
| | R | R |
| US Dollar | 19.2456 | 18.4505 |
| Australian Dollar | 12.5417 | 12.4040 |
| Euro | 20.8555 | 19.5328 |
| British Pound | * | 22.2178 |

*- no balances denominated in this currency in 2024.

Price risk

The Group is exposed to the risk of fluctuations in the prices of helium and LNG. The Group manages this risk through the use of contract-based prices with its customers which mitigates the volatility that may arise. As the Group's operations grow, it will consider options available to hedge its price risk exposure and is currently exploring the use of helium tokens currently under development (see note 4) as one way to manage this risk. At 29 February 2024 the Group's exposure to price risk is not material.

The Group is not exposed to equity price risk.



Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

Interest rate risk

The Group's interest rate risk arises from the interest-bearing borrowings disclosed in note 14. The DFC and AIRSOL borrowings expose the Group to fair value interest rate risk as they are secured at fixed interest rates. The IDC, Molopo and SBSA borrowings expose the Group to cash flow interest rate risk as they are secured at variable interest rates. The Group manages its interest rate risk by having a balanced portfolio of borrowings at fixed and variable rates, and also by monitoring interest rates on a regular basis.

A variation in the interest rate, with all other variables held constant, would impact the Group post tax loss and equity as follows:

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|---|----------|----------|
| USD borrowings - DFC and AIRSOL | | |
| A 2% increase in the interest rate | (13 639) | (13 564) |
| A 2% decrease in the interest rate | 13 639 | 13 564 |
| Rand borrowings - IDC, Molopo and SBSA | | |
| A 5% increase in the interest rate | (27 710) | (11 642) |
| A 5% decrease in the interest rate | 27 710 | 11 642 |

Management of risk associated with leased assets

All lease agreements set out the terms for the use, maintenance, transfer and relocation of leased assets. Tetra4 is responsible for maintaining or appointing a service provider to maintain all leased assets. The relocation of leased assets requires authorisation from Tetra4. The Group also regularly assesses the physical security over all leased assets.

Concentration risk

The Group is subject to marginal concentration risk as it had three LNG customers (see note 5) during the year ended 28 February 2024. In order to manage concentration risk the Group is in discussions with various potential new customers for the remainder of the Phase 1 LNG production. The Group also has one LHe customer and sales will commence once the LHe operations resume.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

33. LOSS PER SHARE

| | | 2024 | 2023 |
|---|---------|-----------|----------|
| Loss per share | | | |
| Basic and diluted | (cents) | (75.10) | (19.86) |
| Loss attributable to equity holders of Renergen used in the calculation of the basic and diluted loss per share | R'000 | (110 273) | (26 725) |
| Weighted average number of ordinary shares used in the calculation of the basic loss per share: | | | |
| Issued shares at the beginning of the year | (000's) | 144 748 | 123 934 |
| Effect of shares issued during the year (weighted) | (000's) | 2 085 | 10 602 |
| Add: Dilutive share options | | - | - |
| Weighted average number of ordinary shares used in the calculation of the diluted loss per share | | | |
| | (000's) | 146 833 | 134 536 |

The share options and bonus scheme shares have not been included in the weighted average number of shares used to calculate the diluted loss per share or the diluted headline loss per share as they are anti-dilutive. These options are anti-dilutive because of the loss position of the Group.

| | | | |
|---|--------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Headline loss per share | | | |
| Basic and diluted | (cents) | (75.07) | (19.89) |
| Reconciliation of headline loss | | | |
| Loss attributable to equity holders of Renergen | R'000 | (110 273) | (26 725) |
| Profit on disposal of property, plant and equipment | R'000 | - | (55) |
| Loss on derecognition of leasing arrangement | R'000 | 74 | - |
| Adjustments attributable to NCI | R'000 | (4) | - |
| Tax effects | R'000 | (19) | 15 |
| Headline loss | R'000 | (110 222) | (26 765) |

The headline loss has been calculated in accordance with Circular 1/2023 issued by the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants.



Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

34. NET ASSET VALUE PER SHARE

| | | 2024 | 2023 |
|---|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| Number of shares in issue (note 11) | (000's) | 147 529 | 144 748 |
| Net assets | R'000 | 1 321 103 | 840 204 |
| Total equity | R'000 | 1 321 103 | 840 204 |
| Tangible net assets | R'000 | 1 238 891 | 598 362 |
| Total equity | R'000 | 1 321 103 | 840 204 |
| Intangible assets | R'000 | (82 212) | (241 842) |
| Net asset value per share | (Rand) | 8.95 | 5.80 |
| Tangible net asset value per share | (Rand) | 8.40 | 4.13 |

35. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING PERIOD**SBSA Bridge Loan**

On 18 March 2024, Renergen settled in full the SBSA bridge loan (note 14).

Unsecured Convertible Debentures

On 18 March 2024, AIRSOL subscribed for the Tranche 2 debentures (see note 14) and Renergen received US\$4.0 million.

Changes in directors

On 11 April 2024 Renergen announced the resignation of Thembisa Skweyiya with effect from 10 April 2024. The Company also announced the retirement of Luigi Matteucci with effect from the Company's next annual general meeting scheduled for 30 May 2024.

Liquid helium production

Post the reporting period, Renergen announced that since the 2nd of April 2024, the Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) has brought the helium cold box to the appropriate temperature in order to liquify helium in batches from its wells, a process which involves the purification of the helium to a level of 99.999% purity as validated by an independent 3rd party laboratory. The OEM supplier is still required to complete the Performance Test before Tetra4 can take full ownership of the facility.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

36. GOING CONCERN

The financial statements presented have been prepared on a going concern basis, which assumes the Group will be able to discharge its liabilities as they fall due. The Group regularly monitors its liquidity position as set out in note 32 as part of its ongoing risk management programme. In conducting its most recent going concern assessment:

- The Group has considered the period up to 30 April 2025 ("Assessment Period") as it has assessed that key funding initiatives will be concluded during this period.
- The Group has reviewed its cash flow projections for the Assessment Period ("Cash Forecast") and has performed stress testing of the base case projections. The stress case scenarios include downward variations in the selling prices of LNG and helium (20%), delays in operating at Phase 1 nameplate capacity and a 10% increase in operating costs.
- The Group has considered volatilities in the exchange rates, interest rates and energy prices in determining the Cash Forecast.

After consideration of the Cash Forecast and the outcome of the stress testing performed, the Group has concluded that the going concern basis of preparation is appropriate. Various initiatives have come to fruition since 29 February 2024 which have resulted in cash inflows as well as increasing the certainty of future cash inflows. The Cash Forecast base case and stress case scenarios assume the following fund-raising initiatives ("Funding Initiatives") during the Assessment Period:

- The Company plans to complete the Nasdaq IPO and anticipates raising R2.9 billion (US\$150.0 million) during the Assessment Period. Shareholder approval for the issue of shares for the Nasdaq IPO was obtained on 11 April 2023, however the Nasdaq IPO is dependent on market conditions which will determine whether it is completed during the Assessment Period. The Nasdaq IPO is also subject to Securities and Exchange Commission and exchange control approvals, as well as shareholder re-approval in terms of the ASX rules.
- The Group expects to obtain debt funding amounting to \$795.0 million from the DFC and SBSA, which includes the refinancing of Phase 1 debt, and is subject to the fulfillment of conditions precedent and other standard conditions. Management are confident that the approvals will be obtained shortly after these conditions are satisfied by the Group.
- The Group is looking to conclude the disposal of the remaining 4.5% stake in Tetra4 not subscribed for in the initial tranche subscribed for by Mahlako Gas Energy.

The regulatory and other approvals highlighted above, and the completion of the Funding Initiatives during the Assessment Period represent material uncertainties which may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. The Board has a reasonable expectation that the approvals will be obtained, and that the Funding Initiatives will be completed during the Assessment Period which enables the Group to have adequate resources to meet its obligations and continue its operations in the normal course of business for the Assessment Period.



Statement of Financial Position

Figures in Rand Thousands

| | Notes | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|-------|------------------|------------------|
| ASSETS | | | |
| Non-current assets | | 1 841 309 | 1 695 015 |
| Property, plant and equipment ¹ | 3 | 20 320 | 2 368 |
| Intangible assets | 4 | 142 | 142 |
| Investments in subsidiaries | 5 | 1 807 450 | 642 356 |
| Loans to subsidiaries | 6 | 5 571 | 1 046 188 |
| Deferred taxation | 7 | 7 826 | 3 961 |
| Current assets | | 287 907 | 21 279 |
| Trade and other receivables | 8 | 3 712 | 2 759 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 9 | 284 195 | 18 520 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 2 129 216 | 1 716 294 |
| EQUITY AND LIABILITIES | | | |
| Stated capital | 10 | 1 768 458 | 1 733 149 |
| Share-based payments reserve | 11 | 26 445 | 21 099 |
| Accumulated loss | | (103 933) | (67 882) |
| TOTAL EQUITY | | 1 690 970 | 1 686 366 |
| LIABILITIES | | | |
| Non-current liabilities | | 10 833 | – |
| Lease liabilities | 12 | 10 833 | – |
| Current liabilities | | 427 413 | 29 928 |
| Borrowings | 13 | 391 551 | – |
| Loan from subsidiary | 6 | 3 347 | – |
| Lease liabilities | 12 | 1 305 | – |
| Trade and other payables | 14 | 31 210 | 29 928 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 438 246 | 29 928 |
| TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES | | 2 129 216 | 1 716 294 |

¹ – Includes right-of-use assets as presented in note 3.



Statement of Changes in Equity

Figures in Rand Thousands

| | Stated capital | Share-based payments reserve | Accumulated loss | Total equity attributable to equity holders of Renergen |
|--|------------------|------------------------------|------------------|---|
| Balance at 1 March 2022 | 1 162 277 | 11 354 | (42 369) | 1 131 262 |
| Loss for the year | – | – | (25 513) | (25 513) |
| Total comprehensive loss for the year | – | – | (25 513) | (25 513) |
| Issue of shares (note 10) | 574 447 | (533) | – | 573 914 |
| Share issue costs (note 10) | (3 575) | – | – | (3 575) |
| Share-based payments expense (note 11) | – | 10 278 | – | 10 278 |
| Balance at 28 February 2023 | 1 733 149 | 21 099 | (67 882) | 1 686 366 |
| Loss for the year | – | – | (36 051) | (36 051) |
| Total comprehensive loss for the year | – | – | (36 051) | (36 051) |
| Issue of shares (note 10) | 35 309 | (2 728) | – | 32 581 |
| Share-based payments expense (note 11) | – | 8 074 | – | 8 074 |
| Balance at 29 February 2024 | 1 768 458 | 26 445 | (103 933) | 1 690 970 |
| Notes | 10 | 11 | | |

Statement of Profit or Loss and Other Comprehensive Loss

Figures in Rand Thousands

| | Notes | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|-------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Operating income | 15 | – | 818 |
| Share-based payments expense | 11 | (6 275) | (7 905) |
| Operating expenses | 16 | (34 369) | (19 608) |
| Operating loss | | (40 644) | (26 695) |
| Interest income | 17 | 1 817 | 1 422 |
| Interest expense | 18 | (1 088) | (5) |
| Loss before taxation | | (39 915) | (25 278) |
| Taxation | 19 | 3 864 | (235) |
| LOSS FOR THE YEAR | | (36 051) | (25 513) |
| TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE LOSS FOR THE YEAR | | (36 051) | (25 513) |



Statement of Cash Flows

Figures in Rand Thousands

| | Notes | 2024 | 2023 |
|---|----------|-----------------|------------------|
| Cash flows from operating activities | | | |
| Cash (used in)/from operations | 20 | (23 959) | 5 530 |
| Interest received | 17 | 1 817 | 1 422 |
| Net cash (used in)/from operating activities | | (22 142) | 6 952 |
| Cash flows from investing activities | | | |
| Investment in property, plant and equipment | 3 | (7 257) | (2 179) |
| Investment in intangible assets | 4 | - | (117) |
| Disposal of intangible assets | 4 | - | 720 |
| Proceeds from part-disposal of interest in Tetra4 | 5 | 285 000 | - |
| Investments in subsidiaries | 5 | (19 911) | (12 318) |
| Loans granted to subsidiaries | 23 | (353 318) | (557 511) |
| Net cash used in investing activities | | (95 486) | (571 405) |
| Cash flows from financing activities | | | |
| Ordinary shares issued for cash | 10 | 32 581 | 573 914 |
| Share issue costs | 10 | (2 208) | (1 367) |
| Repayment of borrowings – capital | 21 | (15 000) | - |
| Repayment of interest on borrowings | 21 | (3 877) | - |
| Proceeds from borrowings | 20 | 373 972 | - |
| Payment of lease liabilities – capital | 12 | (546) | - |
| Interest paid on leasing and other arrangements | 18 | (859) | (5) |
| Net cash generated from financing activities | | 384 063 | 572 542 |
| TOTAL CASH MOVEMENT FOR THE YEAR | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year | | 18 520 | 9 362 |
| Effects of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents | | (760) | 1 069 |
| TOTAL CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR | 9 | 284 195 | 18 520 |

Material Accounting Policies

1. BASIS OF PREPARATION

The financial statements of the Company for the year ended 29 February 2024 have been prepared in accordance with IFRS Accounting Standards, the South African Financial Reporting Requirements, the JSE Listings Requirements and in a manner required by the Companies Act. The accounting policies applied in the preparation of these financial statements of the Company are consistent in all material respects with those used in the prior financial year, except for the adoption of new standards, interpretations and amendments to published standards which became effective for the first time for the financial year ended 29 February 2024. Note 2 discloses the impact of new standards, interpretations and amendments to published standards on the financial statements of the Company.

These financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention; are presented in the functional currency of the Company, being the South African Rand ("Rand"); and are rounded to the nearest thousand (R'000), except where otherwise stated.

Going concern

The financial statements of the Company have been prepared on the basis of accounting policies applicable to a going concern. This basis presumes that funds will be available to finance future operations and that the realisation of assets and settlement of liabilities, contingent obligations and commitments will occur in the ordinary course of business. Refer to note 27 for further disclosures on going concern matters.

1.1 SIGNIFICANT JUDGEMENTS AND SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

The Company makes certain estimates and assumptions regarding the future. Estimates and judgements are continually evaluated based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. In the future, actual experience may differ from these estimates and assumptions. The estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are discussed below.

JUDGEMENTS

Any judgement about the future is based on information available at the time at which the judgement is made. Subsequent events may result in outcomes that are inconsistent with judgements that were reasonable at the time they were made.

Going concern (note 27)

Management's assessment of the Company's ability to continue as a going concern involved making a judgement that the funding initiatives outlined in note 27 will be completed during the assessment period.

Recognition of deferred tax assets (notes 1.7 and 7)

After determining that future taxable income will be available against which deductible temporary differences and tax losses carried forward can be utilised, management exercises its judgement to further establish a percentage to limit the amount of the deferred tax asset that can be recognised.



Material Accounting Policies

ESTIMATES AND ASSUMPTIONS

Impairment of non-financial assets (note 5)

In assessing impairment, management estimates the recoverable amount of each asset or CGU based on expected future cash flows and uses an interest rate to discount them.

Estimation uncertainty relates to assumptions about commodity prices, future operating and capital costs, interest rates, exchange rates, inflation rates and the determination of a suitable discount rate.

Commodity prices, interest rates, inflation rates and exchange rates – these are benchmarked against external sources of information. Where existing sales contracts are in place, the effects of such contracts are considered in determining future cash flows.

Future operating and capital costs - operating costs and capital expenditure are based on financial budgets covering a three-year period. Cash flow projections beyond five years are based on the life-of-asset plan, as applicable, and internal management forecasts. Cost assumptions incorporate management experience and expectations.

Taxation (notes 7 and 19)

The Company's tax position involves an estimation of tax outcomes. Where such outcomes are different from the amounts that were initially recorded, such differences will impact the income tax and deferred tax provisions in the period in which such determination is made.

1.2 INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES

Subsidiaries are entities controlled by Renegen. Renegen controls an entity when it is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the entity. Investments in subsidiaries are carried at cost less any accumulated impairment.

1.3 IMPAIRMENT OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS

Non-financial assets are subject to impairment tests whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying amount may not be recoverable. Where the carrying value of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount (i.e. the higher of value in use and fair value less costs to sell), the asset is written down accordingly.

In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. Future cash flows are based on detailed budgets and forecast calculations which generally cover a period of three years. For longer periods, a long-term growth rate is calculated and applied to projected future cash flows after the third year. In determining fair value less costs of disposal, recent market transactions are taken into account. If no such transactions can be identified, an appropriate valuation model is used.

Where it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of an individual asset, the impairment test is carried out on the smallest Company of assets to which it belongs for which there are separately identifiable cash flows; its CGUs.

Impairment charges are included in profit or loss within other operating expenses, except to the extent they reverse gains previously recognised in other comprehensive income or loss.

Material Accounting Policies

A previously recognised impairment charge is reversed only if there has been a change in the assumptions used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment charge was recognised. The reversal is limited so that the carrying amount of the asset does not exceed its recoverable amount, nor exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment charge been recognised for the asset in prior years. Such reversal is recognised in profit or loss unless the asset is carried at a revalued amount, in which case, the reversal is treated as a revaluation increase.

1.4 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised on trade date when the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the financial instrument.

Financial assets are derecognised when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, or when the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards are transferred. A financial liability is derecognised when it is extinguished, discharged, cancelled or expires.

FINANCIAL ASSETS

Classification

The Company classifies its financial assets as financial assets at amortised cost. At 29 February 2024 and 28 February 2023, the Company did not have financial assets at fair value through profit or loss ("FVTPL") or at fair value through other comprehensive income ("FVOCI").

Financial assets at amortised cost

These assets arise principally from the provision of products to customers (e.g. trade receivables), but also incorporate other types of financial assets where the objective is to hold these assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest. Except for those trade receivables measured at the transaction price in accordance with IFRS 15, all financial assets are initially measured at fair value adjusted for transaction costs (where applicable), that are directly attributable to their acquisition or issue, and are subsequently carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less an allowance for impairment.

The Company's financial assets measured at amortised cost comprise cash and cash equivalents (note 9) and loans to subsidiaries (note 6) in the statement of financial position.

All income and expenses relating to financial assets that are recognised in profit or loss are presented within interest expense and interest income, except for the impairment of financial assets which is presented within other operating expenses.

Cash and cash equivalents

In the statement of financial position and the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand and at banks, short-term deposits and other short-term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less. The Company does not have overdraft facilities.

Loans to subsidiaries

Loans to subsidiaries are included in non-current assets as management expects the loans to be repaid later than 12 months after the reporting period.



Material Accounting Policies

Impairment of financial assets

Other financial assets at amortised cost (cash and cash equivalents and loans to subsidiaries)

Impairment provisions for cash and cash equivalents and loans to subsidiaries are recognised based on a forward looking expected credit loss model. The methodology used to determine the amount of the provision is based on whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition of the financial asset. For those where the credit risk has not increased significantly since initial recognition of the financial asset, twelve month expected credit losses are recognised. For those for which credit risk has increased significantly, lifetime expected credit losses are recognised. For those that are determined to be credit impaired, lifetime expected credit losses are recognised.

The Company deposits cash with banks and financial institutions with high credit standing which are independently rated. An increase in credit risk would be determined with reference to downgrades in these credit ratings.

The loans to related parties currently do not have repayment terms. The Company exercises judgement to determine whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk and considers factors such as outcomes of various projects undertaken by subsidiaries which influence their ability to settle amounts owed to the Company. Forward looking information also considered by the Company includes the ability of the subsidiaries to raise adequate funding for projects and projected commodity prices which impact operations. It is not expected that the loans to related parties will be settled in the next 3 years. An increase in credit risk will arise when the subsidiary fails to secure adequate funding for projects undertaken. Loans to subsidiaries would be considered to be in default if they are 90 days past due, or if any other event has occurred that represents a serious threat to the going-concern basis of the subsidiary, however there are no fixed loan repayment terms and the loans are not expected to be settled in the next 3 years.

The Company would write off loans to related parties in profit or loss within other operating expenses if information indicates that the subsidiary is in severe financial difficulty and there is no realistic prospect of recovery. This would likely occur when a project or key operations are no longer viable.

FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

Classification

The Company classifies its financial liabilities as financial liabilities at amortised cost. At 29 February 2024 and 28 February 2023, the Company did not have financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss ("FVTPL") or derivative financial instruments.

Financial liabilities at amortised cost

The Company's financial liabilities at amortised cost primarily arise from transactions with lenders and suppliers. The Company's financial liabilities at amortised cost comprise borrowings (note 13), trade and other payables (note 14) and loan from subsidiary (note 6).

Borrowings

Borrowings are initially recognised at fair value net of any transaction costs directly attributable to the issue of the instrument. Such interest bearing liabilities are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method, which ensures that any interest expense over the period to repayment is at a constant rate on the balance of the liability carried in the statement of financial position. All interest-related charges are reported in profit or loss within interest expense.

Interest-bearing borrowings are classified as current liabilities if payment is due within one year or less. If not, they are presented as non-current liabilities.

Material Accounting Policies

Trade and other payables

Trade payables are obligations to pay for goods or services that have been acquired in the ordinary course of business from suppliers. Trade payables and other short-term monetary liabilities are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Trade payables are classified as current liabilities if payment is due within one year or less. If not, they are presented as non-current liabilities.

Derecognition of financial assets and liabilities

The Company derecognises a financial asset on trade date when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire, or when it transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another party. The Company derecognises financial liabilities when the Company's obligations are discharged, cancelled or have expired.

On derecognition of a financial asset or financial liability in its entirety, the difference between the carrying amount of the financial asset or financial liability and the sum of the consideration received or receivable/paid or payable is recognised in profit and loss within other operating expenses or other operating income depending on whether a gain or loss is recognised.

The recovery of financial assets previously written off is recorded in other operating income in profit or loss.

1.5 SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS

Long-term employee benefits – Bonus Shares

The Company operates an equity-settled compensation plan where the Governance, Ethics, Transformation, Social and Compensation Committee ("GETSC") makes an award of forfeitable Renergen shares to the Executive Directors, prescribed officers, senior management and general employees of the Company. These are referred to as Bonus Shares. This plan has no cash settlement alternatives. The number of Bonus Shares awarded depends on the individual's annual bonus that has been deferred. The Bonus Shares vest after three years' service from grant date. This is the only vesting condition pertaining to the Bonus Shares. The terms and conditions of the Bonus Shares, after vesting are the same as those traded publicly.

The fair-value of the equity-settled instruments is measured by reference to the fair value of the equity instrument granted. Fair value is based on a 30 day volume weighted average ("VWAP") market price of the equity-settled instrument granted. The grant date fair value of the equity-settled instruments is recognised as an employee benefit expense over the vesting period, with a corresponding increase in the share-based payment reserve.

The Bonus Shares grant the holder a right to acquire shares for no consideration.

Share options

ASX listing

As part of the ASX listing, Renergen granted share options to transaction advisors and an Australian Non-executive Director. The fair value was measured at grant date and spread over the period that the option holder was unconditionally entitled to the options, except when the service was completed at grant date in which case the expense was recognised immediately in profit or loss. The fair value of the options granted was measured using the Monte Carlo Method, taking into account the terms and conditions under which the options were granted. The amount recognised as an expense with a corresponding increase in equity was adjusted at each reporting date to reflect the actual number of share options that vest or are expected to vest. Where an option lapses (other than by forfeiture when vesting conditions are not satisfied) it is treated as if it had vested on the date it lapses and any expense not yet recognised for the option is recognised immediately.



Material Accounting Policies

The vesting of share options awarded to the Non-executive director occurred annually after each year of completed service (over a four-year period). These were the only vesting condition attributable to these share options. The share options awarded to the Non-executive director grant him the right to acquire shares at a specific price.

The share options awarded to the lead and corporate advisors vested on grant date. The share options awarded to the lead and corporate advisors grant them the right to acquire shares at a specific price.

Share Appreciation Rights Plan

The Company operates an equity-settled Share Appreciation Rights Plan ("SAR Plan") where the GETSC makes a once-off award of forfeitable Renergen share options to the Executive Directors, prescribed officers, senior management and general employees of the Company who can influence the growth of the Company. The terms and conditions of the shares issued after vesting and after exercising the share options under the plan, are the same as those traded publicly.

The fair value of the share appreciation rights share options granted is measured using the Monte Carlo Method, taking into account the terms and conditions under which the options were granted. The grant date fair value of the share options is recognised as an employee benefit expense over the vesting period, with a corresponding increase in the share-based payment reserve.

Share options awarded under the SAR Plan will vest subject to the achievement of performance conditions which are pre-determined and linked to the growth of Renergen's share price, with participants having 5 years from the award date to achieve any or all performance conditions. For participants to be able to exercise their options, the share price will be required to achieve and sustain the target share price for a 30-day period. Both the vesting and exercise of the share options awarded under the plan is subject to continued employment of a participant.

The GETSC reviews the progress on the achievement of performance conditions on a monthly basis throughout the performance period.

1.6 TAX

Current tax assets and liabilities

Current tax for current and prior periods is, to the extent unpaid, recognised as a liability.

Current tax liabilities/(assets) for the current and prior periods are measured at the amount expected to be paid to (recovered from) the tax authorities, using the tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities

A deferred tax liability is recognised for all taxable temporary differences, except to the extent that the deferred tax liability arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction which at the time of the transaction, affects neither accounting profit nor taxable profit/(tax loss) and is not part of a business combination or the initial recognition of goodwill.

A deferred tax asset is recognised for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary difference can be utilised. A deferred tax asset is not recognised when it arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction at the time of the transaction, affects neither accounting profit nor taxable profit/(tax loss) and is not part a business combination.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the period when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of reporting period.

Material Accounting Policies

Deductions applicable to oil and gas companies

The Tenth Schedule of the South African Income Tax Act permits special tax allowances for companies involved in the exploration of oil and gas. This incentivises companies to pursue oil and gas exploration and creates fiscal certainty for companies involved in oil and gas activities in South Africa. The Tenth Schedule provides a 200%/150% super tax deduction for capital expenditure incurred for exploration and post-exploration respectively, in terms of an oil and gas right, which can be applied against the taxable income of the Company to reduce its tax liability in the year in which the expenditure is incurred. These deductions also affect the tax bases of assets when determining the deferred tax of the Company.

Tax expenses

Current and deferred taxes are recognised as income or an expense and included in profit or loss for the period.

Current tax and deferred taxes are charged or credited to other comprehensive income or loss or equity if they relate to items that are credited or charged, in the same or a different period, to other comprehensive income or loss or equity.

1.7 LEASES

Company as lessee

The Company assesses whether a contract contains a lease at inception of the contract. The Company recognises a right-of-use asset and a corresponding lease liability in the statement of financial position, except for short-term leases with a term of twelve months or less and leases of low value assets with a value of R100 000 or less. For these leases, the Company recognises the lease payments as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. The lease liability is initially measured at the present value of the future lease payments from the commencement date of the lease. The lease payments are discounted using the incremental borrowing rate. The lease liability is subsequently measured by increasing the carrying amount to reflect interest on the lease liability (using the effective interest method) and by reducing the carrying amount to reflect the lease payments made.

The right-of-use assets are initially recognised at cost, which comprises the amount of the initial measurement of the corresponding lease liability, adjusted for any lease incentive received and any initial direct costs incurred. Right-of-use assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis from the commencement date of the lease over the shorter of the useful life of the right-of-use asset or the end of the lease term (see table below). When a purchase option is included in the lease terms, the asset is depreciated over its estimated useful life.

| ITEM | DEPRECIATION METHOD | USEFUL LIFE |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| Right-of-use - head office building | Straight line | 5.75 years |



Material Accounting Policies

1.8 TRANSLATION OF FOREIGN CURRENCIES

Transactions and balances

Foreign currency income and expenses are translated into the functional currency using the spot rate on transaction date and assets and liabilities are translated at the closing rate of the relevant month. Gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions, and from the translation of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies at closing rates, are recognised in profit or loss, with the exception of exchange differences accounted for as part of borrowing costs as disclosed in note 1.9. Non-monetary assets and liabilities that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the dates of the initial transactions.

1.9 BORROWING COSTS

Borrowing costs are recharged to subsidiaries in the period in which they are incurred. Prior to 27 February 2023, these recharges were effected through the relevant subsidiary's loan account. Post this date, the recharges are treated as an equity contribution as set out in note 5.

The Company has elected to present repayments of interest on borrowings within financing activities which is permissible under IAS7 – Statement of Cash Flows.

Material Accounting Policies

2. NEW STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS

2.1 STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS EFFECTIVE AND ADOPTED IN THE CURRENT YEAR

In the current year the Company has adopted the following standards and interpretations that are effective for the current financial year and that are relevant to its operations.

Deferred Tax related to Assets and Liabilities arising from a single transaction – Amendments to IAS 12

The amendments clarify that the initial recognition exemption does not apply to transactions in which equal amounts of deductible and taxable temporary differences arise on initial recognition.

This amendment did not have an impact on the Company as there were no transactions of this nature the year under review. This amendment will be applied should transactions of this nature arise in future.

Disclosure of Accounting Policies (Amendments to IAS 1 and IFRS Practice Statement 2)

The amendments require that an entity discloses its material accounting policies, instead of its significant accounting policies. Further amendments explain how an entity can identify a material accounting policy. Examples of when an accounting policy is likely to be material are added. To support the amendment, the Board has also developed guidance and examples to explain and demonstrate the application of the “four-step materiality process” described in IFRS Practice Statement 2.

The annual financial statements of the Company have been updated to exclude accounting policies that are not material.

Definition of Accounting Estimates (Amendments to IAS 8)

The amendments replace the definition of a change in accounting estimates with a definition of accounting estimates. Under the new definition, accounting estimates are “monetary amounts in financial statements that are subject to measurement uncertainty”. Entities develop accounting estimates if accounting policies require items in financial statements to be measured in a way that involves measurement uncertainty. The amendments clarify that a change in accounting estimate that results from new information or new developments is not the correction of an error.

The adoption of these amendments did not have a material impact on the accounting estimates recorded by the Company.



Material Accounting Policies

2.2 STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS NOT YET EFFECTIVE

Certain new standards, amendments and interpretations to existing standards have been published that are mandatory for the Company's accounting periods beginning on or after 1 March 2024 or later periods but which the Company has not early adopted. These new standards, amendments and interpretations to existing standards are listed below. The Company is evaluating the impact of these standards, amendments and interpretations and will adopt the applicable standards on 1 March of each year that the standards, amendments and interpretations become effective.

Classification of Liabilities as Current of Non-Current – Amendments to IAS 1 (adoption date 1 March 2024)

The amendments aim to promote consistency in applying the requirements by helping companies determine whether, in the statement of financial position, debt and other liabilities with an uncertain settlement date should be classified as current (due or potentially due to be settled within one year) or non-current.

Lack of exchangeability – Amendments to IAS 21 The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates (adoption date 1 March 2025)

The amendment specifies how an entity should assess whether a currency is exchangeable and how it should determine a spot exchange rate when exchangeability is lacking.

Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

3. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

| | 2024 | | | 2023 | | |
|---|--------|--------------------------|----------------|------|--------------------------|----------------|
| | Cost | Accumulated depreciation | Net book value | Cost | Accumulated depreciation | Net book value |
| Right-of-use asset – head office building | 12 684 | (1 101) | 11 583 | – | – | – |
| Furniture and fixtures | 605 | (595) | 10 | 605 | (575) | 30 |

| LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENTS | | | | | | |
|------------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
| Office equipment | 142 | (142) | – | 142 | (140) | 2 |
| Furniture and fixtures | 10 321 | (1 594) | 8 727 | 3 064 | (728) | 2 336 |
| TOTAL | 23 752 | (3 432) | 20 320 | 3 811 | (1 443) | 2 368 |

RECONCILIATION OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT - 2024

| | At 1 March 2023 | Additions | Depreciation | At 29 February 2024 |
|---|-----------------------|-----------|--------------|---------------------------|
| Right-of-use asset – head office building | – | 12 684 | (1 101) | 11 583 |
| Furniture and fixtures | 30 | – | (20) | 10 |

| LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENTS | | | | |
|------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| Office equipment | 2 | – | (2) | – |
| Furniture and fixtures | 2 336 | 7 257 | (866) | 8 727 |
| TOTAL | 2 368 | 19 941 | (1 989) | 20 320 |



Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

RECONCILIATION OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT - 2023

| | At 1 March 2022 | Additions | Depreciation | At 28 February 2023 |
|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------|---------------------------|
| Furniture and fixtures | 85 | - | (55) | 30 |
| Office equipment | 8 | - | (8) | - |

LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENTS

| | | | | |
|------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Office equipment | 14 | - | (12) | 2 |
| Furniture and fixtures | 276 | 2 179 | (119) | 2 336 |
| TOTAL | 383 | 2 179 | (194) | 2 368 |

Additions

Additions include non-cash additions to right-of-use assets with respect to the head office building which is leased under a 5.75 year lease agreement. The lease commenced on 1 September 2023 and will terminate on 31 May 2029. The lease is reflected on the statement of financial position as part of PPE and lease liabilities in line with IFRS 16.

Leasehold improvements were made to the new office building in the form of the acquisition of furniture and the installation of fixtures to bring the office building to use. These are included as additions above.

A reconciliation of additions to exclude the impact of non-cash additions to right-of-use assets is provided below:

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Additions as shown above | 19 941 | 2 179 |
| Non-cash additions to right-of-use assets – head office building | (12 684) | - |
| Additions as reflected in the cash flow statement | 7 257 | 2 179 |

Leased assets

Leased asset details are as provided above. The corresponding lease liabilities disclosures for the right-of-use assets are provided in note 12.

Capital commitments and pledged assets

None of the Company's assets are pledged as security for borrowings and there are no capital commitments attributable to PPE as at 29 February 2024 (2023: Rnil).

Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

4. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

| | 2024 | | | 2023 | | |
|---|------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| | Cost | Accumulated amortisation | Net book value | Cost | Accumulated amortisation | Net book value |
| Internally developed intangible assets | | | | | | |
| Development costs – Cryo-Vacc™ | 25 | - | 25 | 25 | - | 25 |
| Development costs – Helium Tokens System | 117 | - | 117 | 117 | - | 117 |
| TOTAL | 142 | - | 142 | 142 | - | 142 |

RECONCILIATION OF INTANGIBLE ASSETS - 2024

There were no movements in intangible assets during the year under review.

RECONCILIATION OF INTANGIBLE ASSETS - 2023

| | At 1 March 2022 | Additions – internally developed | Transfer ¹ | At 28 February 2023 |
|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| Development costs – Cryo-Vacc™ | 745 | - | (720) | 25 |
| Development costs – Helium Tokens System | - | 117 | - | 117 |
| TOTAL | 745 | 117 | (720) | 142 |

¹ – Transfer of assets to Cryovation at book value.



Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

5. INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES

| | Country of registration | Principal place of business | 2024 | | 2023 | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|-----------------|
| | | | % Holding | % Holding | Carrying amount | Carrying amount |
| Tetra4 | South Africa | South Africa | 94.5% | 100% | 1 790 068 | 630 006 |
| Balance at 1 March | | | | | 630 006 | 627 666 |
| Conversion of loan to equity | | | | | 1 412 705 | – |
| Disposal of 2.85% interest | | | | | (285 000) | – |
| Equity contribution relating to share-based payments (note 11) | | | | | 1 767 | 2 340 |
| Other equity contribution ¹ | | | | | 30 590 | – |
| Cryovation | South Africa | South Africa | 100% | 100% | 12 382 | 12 350 |
| Balance at 1 March | | | | | 12 350 | – |
| Equity contribution relating to initial investment | | | | | – | 12 318 |
| Equity contribution relating to share-based payments (note 11) | | | | | 32 | 32 |
| Renegen US | USA | USA | 100% | 100% | 5 000 | – |
| Balance at 1 March | | | | | – | – |
| Equity contribution relating to initial investment | | | | | 5 000 | – |
| TOTAL | | | | | 1 807 450 | 642 356 |

1 – The other equity contribution is analysed below.

The other equity contribution attributable to Tetra4 is comprised of the following:

| | 2024 |
|---|---------------|
| Interest treated as an equity contribution in Tetra4 (note 5) | 15 679 |
| Expenses paid on behalf of Tetra4 ² | 14 911 |
| TOTAL | 30 590 |

2 – Expenses paid on behalf of Tetra4 mainly comprise employee costs, advisory costs and legal costs.

Amounts shown as investments in subsidiaries in the statement of cash flows comprise:

| | 2024 |
|--|---------------|
| Expenses paid on behalf of Tetra4 | 14 911 |
| Equity contribution relating to initial investment in Renegen US | 5 000 |
| TOTAL | 19 911 |

The Company's interests in subsidiaries are outlined in the table above and the proportion of ownership interest held equals the voting rights held by the Company.

Renegen has two share schemes under which shares are granted to Executives, senior management and other employees who can influence the growth of the Company – the Bonus Share Scheme implemented in 2017 and the SAR Plan implemented in December 2021 pursuant to approvals obtained from shareholders. The shares granted to employees, senior management and Executives of Tetra4 and Cryovation who participate in the Bonus Share Scheme or the SAR Plan are Renegen shares. The investments in Tetra4 and Cryovation are therefore increased by the share-based payments expenses attributable to the Bonus Share Scheme and SAR Plan shares granted to employees of these companies which are treated as an equity contribution. This note should be read together with note 11.

Disposal of 5.5% interest in Tetra4

On 27 February 2024, the Company disposed of a 2.85% interest in Tetra4 to MGE. The fair value of the consideration received was R285.0 million. On the same day, MGE acquired a further 2.65% interest in Tetra4 by subscribing for shares in Tetra4 for R265.0 million (fair value of consideration).

Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

6. LOANS TO/(FROM) SUBSIDIARIES

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|------------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| NON-CURRENT | | |
| Loans to subsidiaries | | |
| Tetra4 ¹ | – | 1 044 213 |
| Cryovation ² | 5 571 | 1 975 |
| | 5 571 | 1 046 188 |
| CURRENT | | |
| Loan from subsidiary | | |
| Renegen US ³ | (3 347) | – |
| | (3 347) | – |

1 – The loan was converted to equity as part of the terms of the MGE transaction. The loan was interest free, was unsecured and had no fixed repayment terms. The loan was denominated in Rands.

2 – The loan is interest free, is unsecured and has no fixed repayment terms. This loan is not expected to be repaid within the next 12 months. The Company determines the loss allowance attributable to the loan advanced to Cryovation based on 12-month expected credit losses as credit risk has not increased significantly since initial recognition. As at 29 February 2024, management has assessed that expected credit losses attributable to the loan to Cryovation would be immaterial due to the loan outstanding being immaterial (2023: immaterial).

3 – The loan from Renegen US is interest free, is unsecured and has no fixed repayment terms. The loan is denominated in US Dollars.



Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

7. DEFERRED TAXATION

| | 2024 | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| | At 1 March 2023 | Recognised in profit or loss | At 29 February 2024 | Deferred tax asset | Deferred tax liability |
| PPE | 177 | (6) | 171 | 171 | - |
| Accrual for bonuses and other accruals | 1 031 | 25 | 1 056 | 1 056 | - |
| Lease liabilities | - | 149 | 149 | 149 | - |
| Unutilised tax losses | 2 753 | 3 697 | 6 450 | 6 450 | - |
| TOTAL | 3 961 | 3 865 | 7 826 | 7 826 | - |

| | 2023 | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| | At 1 March 2022 | Recognised in profit or loss | At 28 February 2023 | Deferred tax asset | Deferred tax liability |
| PPE | 177 | - | 177 | 177 | - |
| Accrual for bonuses and other accruals | - | 1 031 | 1 031 | 1 031 | - |
| Unutilised tax losses | 4 019 | (1 266) | 2 753 | 2 753 | - |
| TOTAL | 4 196 | (235) | 3 961 | 3 961 | - |

As at 29 February 2024 the Company recognised a deferred tax asset attributable to estimated tax losses totalling R23.9 million (2023: R10.2 million). These tax losses do not expire unless the tax entity concerned ceases to operate for a period longer than a year. The tax losses are available to be offset against future taxable profits. For tax years ending on or after 31 March 2023, companies with assessed losses will be entitled to set off a maximum of 80% of their assessed losses (subject to a minimum of R1.0 million) against taxable income in a specific year. Tax losses for which no deferred tax asset was recognised as at 29 February 2024 totalled R15.9 million (2023: R20.4 million).

A net deferred taxation asset of R7.8 million (2023: R4.0 million) has been recognised, reflecting the estimation that future profits will be generated through the charging of management fees to subsidiaries. These profits are expected to be sufficient to utilize the assessed losses, as indicated by the latest financial projections prepared by management.

Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

8. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Non-financial instruments | | |
| Value-added taxation | 2 468 | 2 759 |
| Deposits | 1 244 | - |
| TOTAL TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES | 3 712 | 2 759 |

CATEGORISATION OF TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

Trade and other receivables are categorised as follows in accordance with IFRS 9: Financial Instruments.

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Non-financial instruments | 3 712 | 2 759 |
| TOTAL | 3 712 | 2 759 |

All trade and other receivables are denominated in South African Rands.

9. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|----------------|---------------|
| Cash and cash equivalents consist of: | | |
| Cash at banks and on hand | 13 103 | 10 672 |
| Short-term deposits | 271 092 | 7 848 |
| TOTAL | 284 195 | 18 520 |

Cash at banks earns interest at floating rates. Short-term deposits are made for varying periods depending on the immediate cash requirements of the Company, and earn interest at the respective short-term deposit rates. Included in cash at banks and on hand is R0.3 million (2023: R5.8 million) denominated in Australian Dollars. There are no amounts denominated in US Dollars at 29 February 2024 (2023: Nil).

The Company banks with financial institutions with a ba2 Moody's standalone credit rating.



Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

10. STATED CAPITAL

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| AUTHORISED | '000 | '000 |
| 500 000 000 no par value shares (number) | 500 000 | 500 000 |
| RECONCILIATION OF NUMBER OF SHARES ISSUED | | |
| Balance at 1 March | 144 748 | 123 934 |
| Issue of shares – ordinary shares issued for cash | 2 580 | 20 777 |
| Issue of shares – share incentive scheme, non-cash | 201 | 37 |
| Balance at 29/28 February | 147 529 | 144 748 |
| RECONCILIATION OF STATED CAPITAL | | |
| | R'000 | R'000 |
| Balance at 1 March | 1 733 149 | 1 162 277 |
| Issue of shares | 35 309 | 574 447 |
| Issue of shares – ordinary shares issued for cash | 32 581 | 573 914 |
| Issue of shares – share incentive scheme, non-cash | 2 728 | 533 |
| Share issue costs ¹ | – | (3 575) |
| Balance at 29/28 February | 1 768 458 | 1 733 149 |

1 – Share issue costs paid as at 28 February 2023 totalled R1.4 million as presented in the statement of cash flows and the remaining amount of R2.2 million was unpaid at year end (paid in the current financial year).

Shares issued for cash during the year under review comprise:

| Nature | Date | 2024 | | |
|--|-------------|------------------------------|------------------|---|
| | | Number of shares issued '000 | Issue price Rand | Value of shares issued R'000 ² |
| Issue of shares on the Johannesburg Stock Exchange | 17 May 2023 | 545 | 18.30 | 10 000 |
| Exercise of options ^{3,4} | Various | 2 035 | 11.10 | 22 581 |
| TOTAL | | 2 580 | | 32 581 |

2 – The value of shares issued is impacted by rounding.

3 – Issue price represents the average exercise price of the options exercised during the year.

4 – Refer to note 11 for further details on options exercised during the year.

| Nature | Date | 2023 | | |
|---|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| | | Number of shares issued '000 | Issue price Rand | Value of shares issued R'000 |
| Ivanhoe Mines Limited | 14 March 2022 | 5 632 | 35.62 | 200 632 |
| Issue of shares on the Johannesburg Stock Exchange ⁵ | Various | 10 543 | 27.76 | 292 637 |
| Issue of shares on the Australian Stock Exchange ⁵ | Various | 2 336 | 23.90 | 55 825 |
| Exercise of options ^{6,7} | Various | 2 266 | 10.95 | 24 820 |
| TOTAL | | 20 777 | | 573 914 |

5 – Shares were issued to numerous parties consisting of existing and new domestic and international institutions and investors.

6 – Issue price represents the average exercise price of the options exercised during the year.

7 – Refer to note 11 for further details on options exercised during the year.

Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

11. EQUITY SETTLED SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS

EMPLOYEE BONUS SHARE SCHEME

Shares were granted to executive directors, senior management and general employees of the Group on the dates specified below pursuant to the Bonus Share Scheme approved by shareholders in September 2017. All shares vest after 3 years of employment with the Group and there are no other vesting conditions. Shares granted to participants which have not yet vested lapse if the director or employee leaves the Group. Vesting dates for shares issued under the Bonus Share Scheme are as follows:

| Grant date | Vesting date |
|--------------|--------------|
| 1 March 2020 | 1 March 2023 |
| 1 July 2021 | 1 July 2024 |
| 1 March 2022 | 1 March 2025 |

The fair value per share on grant date relates to the 30 day volume weighted average price per share on the JSE on the grant date ("VWAP").

| Reconciliation of shares granted to date: | 29 FEBRUARY 2024 | | | 28 FEBRUARY 2023 | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| | Number of shares granted ('000) | Fair value per share at grant date Rand ¹ | Value of shares at grant date (R'000) | Number of shares granted ('000) | Fair value per share at grant date Rand ¹ | Value of shares at grant date (R'000) |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | 470 | | 10 701 | 486 | | 7 138 |
| ALLOCATION FOR THE YEAR | – | – | – | 127 | 37.43 | 4 775 |
| Executive Directors | – | – | – | 84 | 37.43 | 3 136 |
| Senior management | – | – | – | 11 | 37.43 | 428 |
| General employees | – | – | – | 32 | 37.43 | 1 211 |
| VESTED SHARES FOR THE YEAR | (202) | 13.55 | (2 728) | (142) | 8.17 | (1 168) |
| Executive Directors | (160) | 13.55 | (2 161) | (117) | 8.17 | (960) |
| Senior management | (26) | 13.55 | (356) | (9) | 8.17 | (71) |
| General employees | (16) | 13.55 | (211) | (16) | 8.17 | (137) |
| LAPSED SHARES FOR THE YEAR | – | – | – | (1) | 37.43 | (44) |
| Senior management | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| General employees | – | – | – | (1) | 37.43 | (44) |
| Balance at the end of the year | 268 | | 7 973 | 470 | | 10 701 |

1 – Numbers presented are impacted by rounding.



Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

SHARE OPTIONS GRANTED

ASX listing

Regergen granted share options to its ASX lead advisor, corporate advisor and Non-executive Director pursuant to the ASX IPO on 6 June 2019.

On 6 June 2019, 1.0 million share options with a strike price of AUD0.96 per option were granted to Dr David King, a Non-executive Director. A quarter (250 000) of these share options vested annually after every year of completed

On 6 June 2019, 3.4 million share options with a strike price of AUD0.96 per option and 1.7 million share options with a strike price of AUD0.80 per option were granted to the lead and corporate advisors. These share options

During the year under review the ASX lead advisor and corporate advisor exercised 1.2 million share options (at AUD0.96 or an average of R11.83) (2023: 1.9 million share options (at AUD0.96 or an average of R11.03)) and 0.8 million share options (at AUD0.80 or an average of R10.03) (2023: 0.4 million share options (at AUD0.80 or R10.59)), respectively. These movements are summarised in the table below.

| SHARE OPTIONS | 29 FEBRUARY 2024 | | | | 28 FEBRUARY 2023 | | | |
|---|---|---|---------------------------------------|---|--|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Reconciliation of share options granted to date to the ASX lead advisor, corporate advisor and Non-executive Director: | Number of share options granted ('000) | Fair value per share option at grant date Rand | Value of share options (R'000) | Weighted average exercise price (Rand)¹ | Number of shares awarded ('000) | Fair value per share option at grant date Rand | Value of shares (R'000) | Weighted average exercise price (Rand)¹ |
| Balance at 1 March | 3 035 | | 2 829 | 11.36 | 5 051 | | 5 369 | 8.92 |
| Vested during the year | - | | - | - | 250 | | 52 | 11.91 |
| Non-executive Director | - | | - | - | 250 | 0.21 | 52 | 11.91 |
| Exercised during the year² | (2 035) | | (2 620) | 11.08 | (2 266) | | (2 592) | 10.95 |
| ASX lead advisor | (1 190) | 1.03 | (1 226) | 11.83 | (1 851) | 1.03 | (1 907) | 11.03 |
| Corporate advisor | (845) | 1.65 | (1 394) | 10.03 | (415) | 1.65 | (685) | 10.59 |
| Total share options awarded to date | 1 000 | | 209 | 12.04 | 3 035 | | 2 829 | 11.36 |
| Exercisable at 29/28 February | 1 000 | | 209 | 12.04 | 3 035 | | 2 829 | 11.36 |

1 - Exercise prices are denominated in Australian Dollars and have been translated into South African Rand at the prevailing exchange rate at each year end date or on the date that the share options were exercised.

2 - Refer to note 10 for shares issued for cash during the year.

The fair value at grant date of all share options awarded was determined using Monte Carlo Method.

Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

Share options outstanding at the end of the year have the following expiry dates and exercise prices:

| | Grant date | Expiry date | Exercise price | | Number of share options | |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| | | | (Rand) ¹ | (Rand) ¹ | (000s) | (000s) |
| | | | 2024 | 2023 | 2024 | 2023 |
| ASX lead advisor | 6 June 2019 | 6 June 2023 | - | 11.91 | - | 1 190 |
| Corporate advisor | 6 June 2019 | 6 June 2023 | - | 9.92 | - | 845 |
| Non-executive director | 6 June 2019 | 6 June 2023 | 12.04 | 11.91 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| TOTAL | | | | | 1 000 | 3 035 |

1 - Exercise prices are denominated in Australian Dollars and have been translated into South African Rand at the prevailing exchange rate at each year end date.

Equity-settled Share Appreciation Rights Plan (SAR Plan)

The share options below were granted pursuant to the SAR Plan approved by shareholders in July 2021 (see note 1.5). Awards will be subject to the fulfilment of both predetermined performance conditions and continued employment. The share options are categorised into tiers, each of which will be linked to separate performance conditions and performance periods as follows:

| Tier | Award price | Performance period | Share Price performance condition which must be achieved | Share price percentage growth from award date ¹ | Estimated market cap at achievement of share price performance hurdle (Rand) ² |
|------|-------------|--------------------|--|--|---|
| 1 | R37.50 | 2 years | R75 | 231% | R8 813 105 025 |
| 2 | R50.00 | 3 years | R100 | 341% | R11 750 806 700 |
| 3 | R62.50 | 4 years | R125 | 452% | R14 688 508 375 |
| 4 | R75.00 | 5 years | R150 | 562% | R17 626 210 050 |

1 - Calculated on a 30 day VWAP as at 31 May 2021 (R22.65).

2 - Calculated as share price which must be achieved multiplied by the number of shares in issue at the time the SAR Plan was adopted (117 508 067 shares).

All awards are subject to malus and clawback, meaning unvested awards can be reduced or cancelled (by application of malus) and exercised and settled awards can be recouped (by application of clawback), should a trigger event occur during the holding period. The trigger events include but are not limited to:

- a material misstatement of the financial results resulting in an adjustment in the audited consolidated accounts of the Company or the audited accounts of any member of the Group;
- the fact that any information used to determine the quantum of an incentive was based on error or inaccurate or misleading information;
- action or conduct of a participant which, in the reasonable opinion of the Board, amounts to serious misconduct or gross negligence; or
- events or behaviour of a participant, or the existence of events attributable to a participant, which led to the censure of the Company or a member of the Group by a regulatory authority or have had a significant detrimental impact on the reputation of the Company.



Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

An additional 0.9 million share options were awarded during the current year to senior management and general employees (2023: 0.9 million), 1.0 million share options lapsed upon termination of employment of participants (2023: 0.3 million) and 0.9 million shares options lapsed upon expiry date for executive directors and select senior management. On 18 December 2023, 2.2 million share options previously granted to senior management and general employees were re-issued to more closely align to the Phase 2 scheduled turn-on date.

| SAR PLAN | 29 FEBRUARY 2024 | | | | 28 FEBRUARY 2023 | | | |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| | Number of share options granted ('000) | Value per share option at grant date | Value of share options (R'000) | Weighted average exercise price (Rand) | Number of shares awarded ('000) | Fair value per share option at grant date Rand | Value of shares (R'000) | Weighted average exercise price (Rand) |
| Reconciliation of share options granted to date under the SAR Plan: | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at 1 March | 10 554 | | 16 231 | 61.29 | 9 956 | | 15 479 | 61.10 |
| Granted during the year | | | | | | | | |
| Executives, senior management and general employees | 905 | | 1 891 | 56.25 | 900 | | 1 231 | 63.19 |
| Tier 1 | 226 | 4.64 | 1 050 | 37.50 | 100 | 4.64 | 464 | 37.50 |
| Tier 2 | 226 | 2.20 | 498 | 50.00 | 150 | 2.20 | 330 | 50.00 |
| Tier 3 | 226 | 1.14 | 258 | 62.50 | 250 | 1.14 | 285 | 62.50 |
| Tier 4 | 227 | 0.38 | 86 | 75.00 | 400 | 0.38 | 152 | 75.00 |
| Lapsed during the year | | | | | | | | |
| Executives, senior management and general employees | (1 971) | | (5 996) | 49.77 | (302) | | (479) | 60.80 |
| Tier 1 | (1 094) | 4.64 | (5 074) | 37.50 | (43) | 4.64 | (200) | 37.50 |
| Tier 2 | (194) | 2.20 | (427) | 50.00 | (63) | 2.20 | (139) | 50.00 |
| Tier 3 | (310) | 1.14 | (353) | 62.50 | (88) | 1.14 | (100) | 62.50 |
| Tier 4 | (373) | 0.38 | (142) | 75.00 | (108) | 0.38 | (40) | 75.00 |
| Total shares awarded to date | 9 488 | | 12 127 | 1.02 | 10 554 | | 16 231 | 61.29 |
| Exercisable at 29/28 February | - | | - | - | - | | - | - |

Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

The fair value at grant date of all share options awarded was determined using Monte Carlo Method. The significant inputs into the model are provided below.

| | Tier 1 | Tier 2 | Tier 3 | Tier 4 |
|----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Spot price | R30.14 | R30.14 | R30.14 | R30.14 |
| Volatility | 52.6% | 39.5% | 32.9% | 26.3% |
| Risk-free rate | 5% | 5% | 5% | 5% |
| Option life | 2 years | 3 years | 4 years | 5 years |
| Strike price | 37.50 | 50.00 | 62.50 | 75.00 |
| Dividend yield | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% |

Share options outstanding at the end of the year have the following expiry dates and exercise prices:

| | Grant date | Expiry date | Exercise price (Rand) | | Number of share options ('000s) | |
|--------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| | | | 2024 | 2023 | 2024 | 2023 |
| Tier 1 | 17 Dec 2021 | 17 Dec 2023 | 37.50 | 37.50 | - | 864 |
| Tier 2 | 17 Dec 2021 | 17 Dec 2024 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 1 350 | 1 350 |
| Tier 3 | 17 Dec 2021 | 17 Dec 2025 | 62.50 | 62.50 | 1 836 | 1 836 |
| Tier 4 | 17 Dec 2021 | 17 Dec 2026 | 75.00 | 75.00 | 2 322 | 2 322 |
| Tier 1 | Mar 2022 - Feb 2023 | 17 Dec 2023 | 37.50 | 37.50 | - | 100 |
| Tier 2 | Mar 2022 - Feb 2023 | 17 Dec 2024 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 150 | 150 |
| Tier 3 | Mar 2022 - Feb 2023 | 17 Dec 2025 | 62.50 | 62.50 | 250 | 250 |
| Tier 4 | Mar 2022 - Feb 2023 | 17 Dec 2026 | 75.00 | 75.00 | 400 | 400 |
| Tier 1 | 18 Dec 2023 | 17 Dec 2025 | 37.50 | 37.50 | 534 | 437 |
| Tier 2 | 18 Dec 2023 | 17 Dec 2026 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 686 | 654 |
| Tier 3 | 18 Dec 2023 | 17 Dec 2027 | 62.50 | 62.50 | 899 | 982 |
| Tier 4 | 18 Dec 2023 | 17 Dec 2028 | 75.00 | 75.00 | 1 061 | 1 209 |
| TOTAL | | | | | 9 488 | 10 554 |



Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

RECONCILIATION OF SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS RESERVE

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| Balance at the beginning of the year | 21 099 | 11 354 |
| Bonus share scheme – share-based payments expense for Renergen participants charged to profit or loss¹ | 757 | 2 802 |
| Executive Directors | 621 | 2 534 |
| Senior management | 88 | 258 |
| General employees | 48 | 10 |
| Bonus share scheme – share-based payments expense for Tetra4 participants¹ | 1 767 | 859 |
| Executive Directors | 1 262 | 162 |
| Senior management | 47 | 219 |
| General employees | 458 | 478 |
| SAR Plan¹ | 5 550 | 6 565 |
| Renergen | 4 297 | 5 052 |
| Tetra4 | 1 221 | 1 481 |
| Cryovation | 32 | 32 |
| Share options – share-based payments expense charged to profit or loss | – | 52 |
| Non-executive Director | – | 52 |
| | 2024 | 2023 |
| Shares which lapsed during the year ¹ | – | – |
| Vested shares issued during the year | (2 728) | (533) |
| Balance at the end of the year | 26 445 | 21 099 |

¹ – Total share-based payments expenses amount to R8 074 000 for the year under review as presented in the statement of changes in equity (2023: R10 278 000) of which R6 274 000 (2023: 7 905 000) is directly attributable to Renergen employees and is recorded in the statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive loss. Share-based expenses totalling R1 767 000 (2023: R2 340 000) and R32 000 (2023: R32 000) are recorded as equity contributions for Tetra4 and Cryovation, respectively. See note 5.

Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

12. LEASE LIABILITIES

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--------------|---------------|----------|
| Non-current | 10 833 | – |
| Current | 1 305 | – |
| TOTAL | 12 138 | – |

The maturity analysis of lease liabilities is as follows:

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|-------------------------------|---------------|----------|
| Lease payments | | |
| Due within one year | 2 896 | – |
| Due within two to three years | 6 370 | – |
| Due within four to five years | 7 225 | – |
| Due over five years | 961 | – |
| | 17 452 | – |
| Finance charges | (5 314) | – |
| Net present value | 12 138 | – |

The lease liability relates to the lease of the new head office building. The Company entered into a new lease for head office space under a 5.75-year lease agreement which commenced 1 September 2023 (lease will terminate on 31 May 2029). The net book value of the right of use assets as at 29 February 2024 is R11.6 million.

There were no breaches or defaults on contracts during the current period.

The Company had no leases of low value assets as at 29 February 2024 (2023: no leases).

A reconciliation for the related right-of-use asset is provided in note 3 and the interest expense on leases is disclosed in note 18.

The movements in lease liabilities are outlined below:

| | 2024 | | | | | At 29 February 2024 |
|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------------------|
| | At 1 March 2023 | New leases | Interest expense | Interest paid | Lease payments | |
| Lease liabilities | – | 12 684 | 857 | (857) | (546) | 12 138 |
| TOTAL | – | 12 684 | 857 | (857) | (546) | 12 138 |



Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

13. BORROWINGS

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|-------------------------------|----------------|----------|
| HELD AT AMORTISED COST | | |
| SBSA | 333 798 | – |
| AIRSOL | 57 753 | – |
| TOTAL | 391 551 | – |

The classification of the above borrowings is as follows:

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|----------------|----------------|----------|
| CURRENT | | |
| SBSA | 333 798 | – |
| AIRSOL | 57 753 | – |
| TOTAL | 391 551 | – |

Movements in the Group's borrowings are analysed in note 21.

SBSA Bridge Loan

Renegen entered into a R303.0 million secured bridge loan facility agreement with SBSA on 30 June 2023 ("SBSA Bridge Loan"). The SBSA Bridge Loan was fully drawn by Renegen on 30 June 2023 and proceeds were used to fund expansionary capital expenditure for the VGP. Part of the proceeds of the SBSA Bridge Loan were also used to pay transaction costs attributable to the loan arrangement.

The loan is repayable on or before 30 June 2025 and accrues interest at a rate equivalent to JIBAR plus a variable margin (JIBAR plus the variable margin equated to 15.4% on 29 February 2024). Interest is compounded and capitalised quarterly to the principal amount owing. Early settlement of the SBSA Bridge Loan before 30 June 2025 will become due on the earlier of the receipt of proceeds from either the Nasdaq IPO of Renegen or when the Project Investor Agreement ("PIA") has become unconditional and Tetra4 has received funds due under the PIA. The PIA sets out terms and conditions for the acquisition of shares in Tetra4 by a selected investor.

The SBSA Bridge Loan is secured by a third ranking pledge of Tetra4's assets under construction, land, the global business account and shares held by Renegen in Tetra4. The SBSA Bridge Loan outstanding on 29 February 2024 amounted to R333.8 million and interest accrued during the year amounted to R30.8 million. Interest on the SBSA Bridge Loan is treated as an equity contribution as outlined in note 5.

The loan has been classified as short term as the PIA has become unconditional and Renegen and Tetra4 have received the funds due under the PIA.

Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

AIRSOL Unsecured Convertible Debentures

Renegen entered into a US\$7.0 million unsecured convertible debenture subscription agreement ("Subscription Agreement") with AIRSOL, an Italian wholly-owned subsidiary of SOL S.p.A, on 30 August 2023 for the subscription by AIRSOL for Renegen debentures in two tranches of US\$3.0 million ("Tranche 1") and US\$4.0 million ("Tranche 2"). Tranche 1 proceeds were received on 30 August 2023 and AIRSOL will subscribe for Tranche 2 when the terms of the PIA have become unconditional and Tetra4 has received funds due under the PIA. This transaction is linked to the Nasdaq IPO.

The debentures have a maturity date of 28 February 2025 and accrue interest at a rate of 13% per annum, calculated and compounded semi-annually on the outstanding principal amount. Interest is payable on 28 February and 31 August of each year during the term of the debentures.

On maturity, the debentures can be settled in cash or converted to shares in Renegen at a conversion rate to be determined by dividing the outstanding principal amount by the conversion price. The conversion price has been agreed as follows:

- If the Nasdaq IPO has not been completed before the maturity date of the debentures, the conversion price will be 90% of the 30-day volume weighted average traded price of Renegen shares on the Johannesburg Stock Exchange.
- If the Nasdaq IPO has occurred before the maturity date of the debentures, and the shares to be issued are Renegen shares admitted to trading on the JSE, the conversion price will be 90% of the Rand equivalent of the deemed US\$ price per share applicable in the IPO.
- If the Nasdaq IPO has occurred before the maturity date of the debentures, and the shares to be issued are Renegen American Depositary Shares ("ADSS"), the conversion price will be 90% of the Rand equivalent of the US\$ issue price per ADS.

Tranche 1 debentures outstanding on 29 February 2024 amounted to US\$3 million (R57.8 million) and interest accrued during the year amounted to US\$0.2 million (R3.6 million).

The debentures have been classified as short term as they have a maturity date of 28 February 2025.



Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

14. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS | | |
| Trade payables | 24 003 | 21 086 |
| Accrued expenses | 2 749 | 5 026 |
| | 26 752 | 26 112 |
| NON-FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS | | |
| Accrued leave pay | 1 396 | 1 301 |
| Accrual for bonuses | 2 515 | 2 515 |
| Other | 547 | - |
| TOTAL | 31 210 | 29 928 |

The carrying values of the Company's trade and other payables are denominated in the following currencies:

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|
| US Dollars | 20 130 | 16 444 |
| Australian Dollars | 224 | 59 |
| Great British Pounds | - | 667 |
| South African Rands | 10 856 | 12 758 |
| TOTAL | 31 210 | 29 928 |

For purposes of the cash flow statement the movement in trade and other payables comprises:

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|--------------|---------------|
| Trade and other payables at the beginning of the year | (29 928) | (724) |
| Eliminated in the cashflow statement: | | |
| Accruals attributable to | | |
| - share issue costs | 2 208 | (2 208) |
| - leave pay | (95) | (1 302) |
| - bonuses | - | (3 250) |
| - non-executive directors fees | (474) | - |
| Net foreign exchange losses | (869) | - |
| Trade and other payables at the end of the year | 31 210 | 29 928 |
| Movement in trade and other payables as per the cash flow statement | 2 052 | 22 444 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

15. OTHER OPERATING INCOME

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Net foreign exchange gains | - | 818 |
| TOTAL | - | 818 |

The net foreign exchange gains above arose on translation of foreign creditors.

16. OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| OPERATING EXPENSES BY NATURE | | |
| Consulting and advisory fees ¹ | 7 692 | 2 151 |
| Listing costs | 1 979 | 2 769 |
| Employee costs | 6 598 | 8 555 |
| Pension costs – defined contribution plans | 397 | - |
| Depreciation ² | 1 989 | 194 |
| Computer and IT expenses | 290 | 49 |
| Marketing and advertising ³ | 3 843 | 684 |
| Net foreign exchange losses ⁴ | 2 998 | - |
| Legal and professional fees | 3 300 | 1 822 |
| Other operating costs | 2 490 | 1 223 |
| Directors fees' – Non-executive | 2 793 | 2 161 |
| TOTAL | 34 369 | 19 608 |

¹ Increase attributable to public relations marketing and preparation for the Nasdaq listing.

² The increase in depreciation is attributable to additional depreciation on the new head office right-of-use asset (see note 3).

³ Increase attributable to marketing to increase brand awareness given increased operations relative to the prior year.

⁴ The net foreign exchange losses above arose mainly on translation of foreign creditors.

17. INTEREST INCOME

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Interest income – cash and cash equivalents | 1 817 | 1 422 |
| TOTAL | 1 817 | 1 422 |



Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

18. INTEREST EXPENSE

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|---------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| Interest – borrowings (note 21) | 229 | – |
| Interest – leasing arrangements | 857 | – |
| Interest – other | 2 | 5 |
| TOTAL | 1 088 | 5 |

Interest paid as presented in the statement of cash flows comprises:

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|------------|----------|
| Interest – leasing arrangements | 857 | – |
| Interest – other | 2 | 5 |
| Interest paid on leasing and other arrangements per the statement of cash flows | 859 | 5 |

19. TAXATION

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Major components of the tax income | | |
| <i>Deferred</i> | | |
| Originating and reversing temporary differences | 3 864 | (235) |
| TOTAL | 3 864 | (235) |
| Reconciliation of effective tax rate | | |
| Accounting loss before taxation | (39 915) | (25 278) |
| Tax at the applicable tax rate of 27% (2023: 28%) | 10 777 | 7 078 |
| Tax effect of: | | |
| Non-deductible expenses | | |
| – Share-based payments | (1 694) | (2 213) |
| – Penalties | (21) | – |
| Current year losses for which no deferred tax asset has been recognised | (5 198) | (4 926) |
| Effect of change in tax rate | – | (174) |
| TOTAL | 3 864 | (235) |

Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

20. CASH (USED IN)/FROM OPERATIONS

| | Notes | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|-------|-----------------|--------------|
| Loss before taxation | | (39 915) | (25 278) |
| CASH ADJUSTMENTS | | | |
| Interest income – cash and cash equivalents | 17 | (1 817) | (1 422) |
| Interest expense – other | 18 | 2 | 5 |
| Interest expense – borrowings | 18 | 229 | – |
| Interest expense – leasing arrangements | 18 | 857 | – |
| NON-CASH ADJUSTMENTS | | | |
| Depreciation | 16 | 1 989 | 194 |
| Share-based payments expense | 11 | 6 275 | 7 905 |
| Increase in leave pay accrual | | 95 | 1 302 |
| Increase in bonus accrual | | – | 3 250 |
| Accrual for employee costs | | 3 755 | – |
| Increase in Non-executive directors fees accrual | | 474 | – |
| Net foreign exchange losses/(gains) | | 2 998 | (1 069) |
| CHANGES IN WORKING CAPITAL | | | |
| Trade and other receivables | | (953) | (1 801) |
| Trade and other payables | 14 | 2 052 | 22 444 |
| TOTAL | | (23 959) | 5 530 |



Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

21. CHANGES IN LIABILITIES ARISING FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

RECONCILIATION OF LIABILITIES ARISING FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

| | 2024 | | | | | | At 29 February 2024 (note 13) |
|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|----------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| | Non-cash movements | | | Cash movements | | | |
| | At 1 March 2023 | Interest ¹ | Foreign exchange losses ² | Additions | Repayments – capital ³ | Repayments – interest ³ | |
| MaxiConcepts | – | 229 | – | 15 000 | (15 000) | (229) | – |
| SBSA | – | 30 798 | – | 303 000 | – | – | 333 798 |
| AIRSOL | – | 3 648 | 1 781 | 55 972 | – | (3 648) | 57 753 |
| TOTAL | – | 34 675 | 1 781 | 373 972 | (15 000) | (3 877) | 391 551 |

1 – The Company recharges interest incurred on debt acquired to construct the VGP to Tetra4. Following the equity conversion of the Tetra4 loan pursuant to the MGE Transaction this interest is now treated as an equity contribution. A reconciliation of the interest expense between amounts recharged to Tetra4 and amounts shown in the interest expense (note 18) is presented below.

2 – Foreign exchange losses reflect the impact of the weakening of the Rand against the US Dollar.

3 – Repayments of capital and interest attributable to the MaxiConcepts loan and the AIRSOL debentures are in line with loan terms. The Group shows repayments of interest under financing activities.

A reconciliation of the interest which has been recognised in the statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive loss is provided below:

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|------------|----------|
| Interest as shown above | 34 675 | – |
| SBSA interest recharged to Tetra4 | (30 798) | – |
| AIRSOL interest recharged to Tetra4 | (3 648) | – |
| Interest on borrowings as presented in profit or loss (note 18) | 229 | – |

Interest on borrowings capitalised as presented in the Tetra4 loan and investment account

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|---------------|----------|
| Interest recharged to the Tetra4 loan account (note 23) | 18 770 | – |
| Interest treated as an equity contribution in Tetra4 (note 5) | 15 679 | – |
| Total interest recharged or treated as an equity contribution | 34 449 | – |

Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

22. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

22. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

There are no contingent liabilities as at 29 February 2024 attributable to the Company (2023: nil).

22. COMMITMENTS

There are no commitments as at 29 February 2024 attributable to the Company (2023: nil).

23. RELATED PARTIES

RELATIONSHIPS

| | |
|--|---|
| Subsidiary | See note 5. |
| Shareholders with significant influence | CRT Investments Proprietary Limited MATC Investment Holdings Proprietary Limited |
| Companies controlled by Directors | CRT Investments Proprietary Limited MATC Investment Holdings Proprietary Limited Luhuhi Investments Proprietary Limited |

During the year under review there were no transactions or balances with companies controlled by Directors or shareholders with significant influence (2023: Rnil).

Key management personnel include Executive and Non-executive Directors and members of the Executive Committee. Refer to the Directors' Report for more details. Remuneration of key management personnel is

RELATED PARTY BALANCES

| | 2024 | | | | | | At 29 February 2024 |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|---|---------------------------|
| | At 1 March 2023 | Cash movements: Advances (costs recharged to subsid- iaries) | Non-cash movements: Interest recharged to Tetra4 | Non-cash movement: Equity conversion of loan | Non-cash movements: Advances (costs recharged to subsid- iaries) | Non-cash movements: foreign exchange losses | |
| Loans to/(from) subsidiaries | | | | | | | |
| Tetra4 | 1 044 213 | 350 692 | 18 770 | (1 412 705) | (970) | – | – |
| Cryovation | 1 975 | 2 626 | – | – | 970 | – | 5 571 |
| Renegen US | – | – | – | – | (3 755) | 408 | (3 347) |
| TOTAL (note 6) | 1 046 188 | 353 318 | 18 770 | (1 412 705) | (3 755) | 408 | 2 224 |

| | 2023 | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------------------|
| | At 1 March 2022 | Advances | At 28 February 2023 |
| Loans to subsidiaries | | | |
| Tetra4 | 488 677 | 555 536 | 1 044 213 |
| Cryovation | – | 1 975 | 1 975 |
| TOTAL (note 6) | 488 677 | 557 511 | 1 046 188 |



Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

24. DIRECTORS' AND PRESCRIBED OFFICERS EMOLUMENTS

| Fees paid to Non-executive Directors: | NON-EXECUTIVES | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------|
| | 2024 | | | 2023 | | |
| | Directors' Board fees | Committee fees | Total | Directors' Board fees | Committee fees | Total |
| David King | 859 | – | 859 | 739 | 77 | 816 |
| Mbali Swana | 319 | 211 | 530 | 274 | 190 | 464 |
| Luigi Matteucci | 319 | 212 | 531 | 274 | 200 | 474 |
| Bane Maleke ¹ | – | – | – | 274 | 133 | 407 |
| Thembisa Skweyiya ² | 319 | 89 | 408 | – | – | – |
| Dumisa Hlatshwayo ² | 319 | 68 | 387 | – | – | – |
| TOTAL | 2 135 | 580 | 2 715 | 1 561 | 600 | 2 161 |

1 – Retired on 6 February 2023

2 – Appointed on 6 February 2023 and resigned on 10 April 2024

Thembisa Skweyiya and Dumisa Hlatshwayo who were appointed as independent Non-Executive Directors on 6 February 2023 did not earn any remuneration during the prior year.

| Remuneration paid to Executive Directors: | EXECUTIVES | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | 2024 | | 2023 | | | |
| | Total annual guaranteed package | Total | Total annual guaranteed package | Short-term cash incentive paid | Share incentive | Total |
| Stefano Marani | 7 366 | 7 366 | 4 666 | 1 213 | 1 213 | 7 092 |
| Brian Harvey | 4 155 | 4 155 | 3 779 | 723 | 723 | 5 225 |
| Nick Mitchell | 5 785 | 5 785 | 4 666 | 1 201 | 1 201 | 7 068 |
| TOTAL | 17 306 | 17 306 | 13 111 | 3 137 | 3 137 | 19 385 |

| Remuneration paid to Prescribed Officer: | PRESCRIBED OFFICER | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| | 2024 | | 2023 | |
| | Total annual guaranteed package | Total | Total annual guaranteed package | Total |
| Leonard Eiser ¹ | 2 646 | 2 646 | 2 238 | 2 238 |
| TOTAL | 2 646 | 2 646 | 2 238 | 2 238 |

1 – Appointed on 1 April 2022

The prescribed officer is a member of the Executive Committee and is part of the Group's key management.

Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

| Bonus shares granted to Executive Directors and Prescribed Officers: | EXECUTIVES AND PRESCRIBED OFFICERS | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|
| | 2024 | | | 2023 | | |
| | Number of shares granted ('000) | Fair value per share at grant date Rand | Value of shares at grant date (R'000) | Number of shares granted ('000) | Fair value per share at grant date Rand | Value of shares at grant date (R'000) ¹ |
| Stefano Marani | – | – | – | 32 | 37.43 | 1 213 |
| Brian Harvey | – | – | – | 19 | 37.43 | 723 |
| Nick Mitchell | – | – | – | 32 | 37.43 | 1 201 |
| TOTAL | – | – | – | 83 | | 3 137 |

1 – Numbers presented are impacted by rounding.

| Share options granted to Executive Directors and Prescribed Officers pursuant to the SAR Plan: | EXECUTIVES AND PRESCRIBED OFFICERS | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| | 2024 | | | 2023 | | |
| | Number of shares granted ('000) | Fair value per share at grant date Rand | Value of shares at grant date (R'000) | Number of shares granted ('000) | Fair value per share at grant date Rand | Value of shares at grant date (R'000) |
| Leonard Eiser | – | – | – | 450 | – | 616 |
| Tier 1 | – | – | – | 50 | 4.64 | 232 |
| Tier 2 | – | – | – | 75 | 2.20 | 165 |
| Tier 3 | – | – | – | 125 | 1.14 | 143 |
| Tier 4 | – | – | – | 200 | 0.38 | 76 |
| Russell Broadhead | – | – | – | 450 | – | 616 |
| Tier 1 | – | – | – | 50 | 4.64 | 232 |
| Tier 2 | – | – | – | 75 | 2.20 | 165 |
| Tier 3 | – | – | – | 125 | 1.14 | 143 |
| Tier 4 | – | – | – | 200 | 0.38 | 76 |
| TOTAL | – | – | – | 900 | | 1 232 |

The performance and service conditions for the above share options and bonus scheme shares are provided in note 11.

Post-employment and termination benefits

The Group introduced a defined contribution retirement scheme in July 2023 to improve the employee value proposition. Payments made with respect to the pension scheme are provided in note 16.



Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

25. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND RISK MANAGEMENT

CATEGORIES OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Categories of financial assets

| | | 2024 | 2023 |
|---------------------------|-------|----------------|------------------|
| | Notes | Amortised cost | Amortised cost |
| Loans to subsidiaries | 6 | 5 571 | 1 046 188 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 9 | 284 195 | 18 520 |
| TOTAL | | 289 766 | 1 064 708 |

The carrying values of the financial assets disclosed above approximate their fair values.

Categories of financial liabilities

| | | 2024 | 2023 |
|--------------------------|-------|----------------|----------------|
| | Notes | Amortised cost | Amortised cost |
| Trade and other payables | 14 | 26 752 | 26 112 |
| Loan from subsidiary | 6 | 3 347 | – |
| Borrowings | 13 | 391 551 | – |
| TOTAL | | 421 650 | 26 112 |

The carrying values of the financial liabilities disclosed above approximate their fair values.

PRE-TAX GAINS AND LOSSES ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Gains and (losses) on financial assets

| | | 2024 | 2023 |
|-------------------------------------|------|----------------|----------------|
| | Note | Amortised cost | Amortised cost |
| RECOGNISED IN PROFIT OR LOSS | | | |
| Interest income | 17 | 1 817 | 1 422 |
| TOTAL | | 1 817 | 1 422 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

Gains and (losses) on financial liabilities

| | | 2024 | 2023 |
|-------------------------------------|-------|----------------|----------------|
| | Notes | Amortised cost | Amortised cost |
| RECOGNISED IN PROFIT OR LOSS | | | |
| Net foreign exchange (losses)/gains | 16 | (2 998) | 818 |
| Interest expense – other | 18 | (2) | (5) |
| Interest expense – borrowings | 18 | (229) | – |
| TOTAL | | (3 229) | 813 |

CAPITAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The Company's objective when managing capital is to safeguard the Company's ability to continue as a going concern in order to provide returns for shareholders and benefits for all other stakeholders, and to maintain an optimal capital structure to reduce the cost of capital. It manages its capital structure and makes adjustments to it in the light of changes in economic conditions and the risk characteristics of the underlying assets. The Company is targeting a long-term capital structure of a maximum of 80% equity funding and 20% debt funding, taking into consideration the capital raise and development of Phase 2.

The Company considers borrowings, cash and cash equivalents and equity as disclosed in notes 9 and 10, respectively as capital.

| | Notes | 2024 | 2023 |
|----------------|-------|------------------|------------------|
| Stated capital | 10 | 1 768 458 | 1 733 149 |
| Borrowings | 13 | 391 551 | – |
| TOTAL | | 2 160 009 | 1 733 149 |

The Company's capital structure as at 29/28 February of each year was as follows:

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--------|------|------|
| Equity | 82% | 100% |
| Debt | 18% | 0% |

FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

Overview

The Company is exposed to a variety of financial risks: market risk (including currency risk, fair value interest rate risk and cash flow interest rate risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. Overall responsibility for establishment and oversight of the risk management framework rests with the Board of directors ("Board"). The Board, through the Company Executive Committee, is responsible for the development, monitoring and communication of the processes for managing risk across the Company. The Company's overall risk management program ensures that business risks are systematically identified, assessed and reduced to acceptable levels, whether they are insurable or not, without unduly affecting the Company's competitiveness and flexibility. The Company maintains an integrated, enterprise-wide, risk management programme and risks are monitored, measured, assessed and reported to the Board on a quarterly basis. Through this process the Board reviews the effectiveness of the processes put in place and the appropriateness of the objectives and policies it sets to manage financial risks.

There have been no substantive changes in the Company's exposure to financial instrument risks, its objectives, policies and processes for managing those risks or the methods used to measure them from previous periods unless otherwise stated in this note.



Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the Company if a customer or counterparty to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations. The Company is mainly exposed to credit risk from cash held on its behalf by counterparties and loans advances to subsidiaries. Credit risk in this regard is managed to ensure that counterparty default risk is reduced to an acceptable level. Financial instruments of the Company exposed to credit risk include cash and cash equivalents (note 9) and loans to subsidiaries (note 6).

Cash and cash equivalents

The Company only deposits cash with major banks with high-quality credit standing and limits exposure to any one counterparty. The Company's cash is held with financial institutions with a ba2 Moody's credit rating.

Loans to subsidiaries

All loans to subsidiaries are approved by the Group Executive Committee and are subject to shareholder approvals which are granted and renewed annually. Loans are granted after an assessment has been performed of the Group company's ability to repay amounts advanced. In this regard, the Company assesses the respective Group's company's cash flow forecasts and financial plans.

The maximum credit risk exposure of the Company is the carrying values of cash and cash equivalents and loans to subsidiaries disclosed in notes 9 and 6, respectively. These financial instruments and related carrying values are

| | Notes | 2024 | | |
|---------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| | | Gross carrying amount | Credit loss allowance | Amortised cost |
| Loans to subsidiaries | 6 | 5 571 | – | 5 571 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 9 | 284 195 | – | 284 195 |
| TOTAL | | 289 766 | – | 289 766 |

| | Notes | 2023 | | |
|---------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| | | Gross carrying amount | Credit loss allowance | Amortised cost |
| Loans to subsidiaries | 6 | 1 046 188 | – | 1 046 188 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 9 | 18 520 | – | 18 520 |
| TOTAL | | 1 064 708 | – | 1 064 708 |

At 29 February 2024, the Company's exposure to credit risk is not material for reasons highlighted above (also see notes 6 and 9) (2023: Rnil).

Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk arises from the Company's management of working capital and the finance charges and principal repayments on its debt instruments. It is the risk that the Company will encounter difficulty in meeting its financial obligations as they fall due. The Company's policy is to ensure that it will always has sufficient cash to allow it to meet its liabilities when they become due. Management manages cash flows through an ongoing review of future commitments against available cash and credit facilities. Rolling cash flow forecasts are prepared monthly and spending is monitored for compliance with internal targets. The Company also seeks to reduce liquidity risk by fixing interest rates (and hence cash flows) on a portion of its long-term borrowings, this is further discussed in the

The following table sets out the contractual maturities (representing undiscounted contractual cash-flows) of

| | Notes | 2024 | | | | | | Total | Carrying amount |
|--------------------------------|-------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|
| | | Within 3 months | Within 4 – 6 months | Within 7 – 12 months | 1 – 3 years | 3 – 5 years | Over 5 years | | |
| NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Lease liabilities | 12 | – | – | – | 6 370 | 7 225 | 961 | 14 556 | 10 833 |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowings | 13 | 333 798 | 1 824 | 59 577 | – | – | – | 395 199 | 391 551 |
| Lease liabilities | 12 | 724 | 724 | 1 448 | – | – | – | 2 896 | 1 305 |
| Loan from subsidiary | 6 | – | 3 347 | – | – | – | – | 3 347 | 3 347 |
| Trade and other payables | 14 | 26 752 | – | – | – | – | – | 26 752 | 26 752 |
| TOTAL | | 361 274 | 5 895 | 61 025 | 6 370 | 7 225 | 961 | 442 750 | 433 788 |

| | Notes | 2023 | | | | | | Total | Carrying amount |
|----------------------------|-------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------|-----------------|
| | | Within 3 months | Within 4 – 6 months | Within 7 – 12 months | 1 – 3 years | 3 – 5 years | Over 5 years | | |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and other payables | 14 | 26 112 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 26 112 |
| TOTAL | | 26 112 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 26 112 |

Market risk

Market risk arises from the Company's use of interest bearing and foreign currency financial instruments. It is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in interest rates (interest rate risk), foreign exchange rates (currency risk) or other market factors (other price risk). The Company's financial assets and liabilities affected by market risk include cash and cash equivalents (note 9) and borrowings (note 13).



Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

Foreign currency risk

The Company's operations expose it to foreign currency risk arising from purchases of goods and services, the acquisition of debt and cash held in currencies other than the South African Rand. Foreign exchange risk arises from future commercial transactions and recognised assets and liabilities. During the year under review the Company transacted in currencies including the US Dollar and Australian Dollar, however, the Company is mostly exposed to transactions and balances denominated in US Dollars (see table below). The Company reviews foreign currency exposure, including exposures arising from commitments on a monthly basis. The Company will in future rely on the ability of its key subsidiary to generate revenue in US Dollars (from Phase 2 of the VGP) which will be utilised to repay debt and other obligations denominated in this currency. In addition, the Group is also exploring foreign currency hedging strategies as the operations of the Group evolve.

Included in the statement of financial position are the following carrying values denominated in currencies other than the Rand:

| | Notes | 2024 | | |
|---------------------------|-------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|
| | | USD | AUD | TOTAL |
| Trade and other payables | 14 | (20 130) | (224) | (20 354) |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 9 | - | 333 | 333 |
| Borrowings | 13 | (57 753) | - | (57 753) |
| TOTAL | | (77 883) | 109 | (77 774) |

| | Notes | 2023 | | |
|---------------------------|-------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | USD | AUD | GBP |
| Trade and other payables | 14 | (16 444) | (59) | (667) |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 9 | - | 5 792 | - |
| TOTAL | | (16 444) | 5 733 | (667) |

A variation in the exchange rate, with all other variables held constant, would impact the Company post tax loss and equity as follows:

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|---------|-------|
| Weakening of Rand against the US Dollar by 2% | (1 558) | (329) |
| Strengthening of Rand against the US Dollar by 2% | 1 558 | 329 |
| Weakening of Rand against the Australian Dollar by 10% | 11 | 573 |
| Strengthening of Rand against the Australian Dollar by 10% | (11) | (573) |

The prior year impact of fluctuations in the British Pound against the Rand was not material at 28 February 2023.

| Year-end exchange rates | 2024 | 2023 |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|
| | R | R |
| US Dollar | 19.2456 | 18.4505 |
| Australian Dollar | 12.5417 | 12.4040 |
| British Pound | * | 22.2178 |

*- no balances denominated in this currency in 2024.

Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

The Company is not exposed to price and equity price risk.

Interest rate risk

The Company's interest rate risk arises from its borrowings disclosed in note 13. The AIRSOL borrowings expose the Company to fair value interest rate risk as it is secured at a fixed interest rate. The SBSA borrowings expose the Group to cash flow interest rate risk as it was secured at a variable interest rate. The Company manages its interest rate risk by monitoring interest rates on a regular basis.

A variation in the interest rate, with all other variables held constant, would impact the Company post tax loss and equity as follows:

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|------------------------------------|---------|------|
| USD borrowings – AIRSOL | | |
| A 2% increase in the interest rate | (1 155) | - |
| A 2% decrease in the interest rate | 1 155 | - |
| Rand borrowings – SBSA | | |
| A 2% increase in the interest rate | (6 676) | - |
| A 2% decrease in the interest rate | 6 676 | - |

26. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING PERIOD**SBSA Bridge Loan**

On 18 March 2024, Renergen settled in full the SBSA bridge loan (note 13).

Unsecured Convertible Debentures

On 18 March 2024, AIRSOL subscribed for the Tranche 2 debentures (see note 13) and Renergen received US\$4.0 million.

Changes in directors

On 11 April 2024 Renergen announced the resignation of Thembisa Skweyiya with effect from 10 April 2024. The Company also announced the retirement of Luigi Matteucci with effect from the Company's next annual general meeting scheduled for 30 May 2024.

Liquid helium production

Post the reporting period, Renergen announced that since the 2nd of April 2024, the Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) has brought the helium cold box to the appropriate temperature in order to liquify helium in batches from its wells, a process which involves the purification of the helium to a level of 99.999% purity as validated by an independent 3rd party laboratory. The OEM supplier is still required to complete the Performance Test before Tetra4 can take full ownership of the facility.



Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand Thousands

27. GOING CONCERN

The financial statements presented have been prepared on a going concern basis, which assumes the Company will be able to discharge its liabilities as they fall due. The Company regularly monitors its liquidity position as part of its ongoing risk management programme as set out in note 25. In conducting its most recent going concern assessment:

- The Company has considered the period up to 30 April 2025 ("Assessment Period") as it has assessed that key funding initiatives will be concluded during this period.
- The Company has reviewed its cash flow projections for the Assessment Period ("Cash Forecast") and has performed stress testing of the base case projections. The stress case scenarios include downward variations in the selling prices of LNG and helium (20%), delays in operating at Phase 1 nameplate capacity and a 10%
- The Company has considered volatilities in the exchange rates, interest rates and energy prices in determining the Cash Forecast.

After consideration of the Cash Forecast and the outcome of the stress testing performed, the Company has concluded that the going concern basis of preparation is appropriate. Various initiatives have come to fruition since 29 February 2024 which have resulted in cash inflows as well as increasing the certainty of future cash inflows. These inflows have and will continue to address current liabilities exceeding current assets. The Cash Forecast base case and stress case scenarios assume the following fund-raising initiatives ("Funding Initiatives") during the Assessment Period:

- The Company plans to complete the Nasdaq IPO and anticipates raising R2.9 billion (US\$150.0 million) during the Assessment Period. Shareholder approval for the issue of shares for the Nasdaq IPO was obtained on 11 April 2023, however the Nasdaq IPO is dependent on market conditions which will determine whether it is completed during the Assessment Period. The Nasdaq IPO is also subject to Securities and Exchange Commission and exchange control approvals, as well as shareholder re-approval in terms of the ASX rules.
- The Group expects to obtain debt funding amounting to \$795.0 million from the DFC and SBSA, which includes the refinancing of Phase 1 debt, and is subject to the fulfillment of conditions precedent and other standard conditions. Management are confident that the approvals will be obtained shortly after these conditions are satisfied by the Group.
- The Company is looking to conclude the disposal of the remaining 4.5% stake in Tetra4 not subscribed for in the initial tranche subscribed for by Mahlako Gas Energy.

The regulatory and other approvals highlighted above, and the completion of the Funding Initiatives during the Assessment Period represent material uncertainties which may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. The Board has a reasonable expectation that the approvals will be obtained, and that the Funding Initiatives will be completed during the Assessment Period which enables the Company to have adequate resources to meet its obligations and continue its operations in the normal course of business for the Assessment Period.



Shareholder Information

Company: Renegen Limited
Register date: 01 March 2024
Issued Share Capital: 147 528 660

| Shareholder Spread | No of Shareholdings | % | No of Shares | % |
|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|
| 1 - 1 000 shares | 33 791 | 80,90 | 5 309 462 | 3,60 |
| 1 001 - 10 000 shares | 6 637 | 15,89 | 21 656 224 | 14,68 |
| 10 001 - 100 000 shares | 1 189 | 2,85 | 31 814 493 | 21,56 |
| 100 001 - 1 000 000 shares | 136 | 0,33 | 31 975 910 | 21,67 |
| 1 000 001 shares and over | 16 | 0,04 | 56 772 571 | 38,48 |
| Totals | 41 769 | 100,00 | 147 528 660 | 100,00 |

| Distribution of Shareholders | No of Shareholdings | % | No of Shares | % |
|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|
| Banks/Brokers | 80 | 0,19 | 12 605 254 | 8,54 |
| Close Corporations | 84 | 0,20 | 796 785 | 0,54 |
| Endowment Funds | 16 | 0,04 | 407 543 | 0,28 |
| Individuals | 40 105 | 96,02 | 63 082 067 | 42,76 |
| Insurance Companies | 47 | 0,11 | 1 676 192 | 1,14 |
| Investment Companies | 5 | 0,01 | 120 644 | 0,08 |
| Mutual Funds | 44 | 0,11 | 12 675 703 | 8,59 |
| Other Corporations | 169 | 0,40 | 303 573 | 0,21 |
| Private Companies | 523 | 1,25 | 28 627 549 | 19,40 |
| Public Companies | 7 | 0,02 | 4 701 629 | 3,19 |
| Retirement Funds | 220 | 0,53 | 18 428 272 | 12,49 |
| Trusts | 469 | 1,12 | 4 103 449 | 2,78 |
| Totals | 41 769 | 100,00 | 147 528 660 | 100,00 |

| Public / Non - Public Shareholders | No of Shareholdings | % | No of Shares | % |
|--|---------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|
| Non - Public Shareholders | 11 | 0,03 | 17 845 952 | 12,10 |
| Directors, Associates and Prescribed Officers of the Company | 11 | 0,03 | 17 845 952 | 12,10 |
| Public Shareholders | 41 758 | 99,97 | 129 682 708 | 87,90 |
| Totals | 41 769 | 100,00 | 147 528 660 | 100,00 |

| Beneficial shareholders holding 5% or more | No of Shares | % |
|--|-------------------|--------------|
| MATC Investments (Pty) Ltd | 8 714 306 | 5,91 |
| CRT Investments (Pty) Ltd | 8 600 269 | 5,83 |
| Government Employees Pension Fund | 8 321 396 | 5,64 |
| Ye,J | 8 030 000 | 5,44 |
| Northshore Capital | 7 325 104 | 4,97 |
| Ivanhoe Mines Ltd | 4 568 203 | 3,10 |
| Totals | 45 559 278 | 30,88 |

| Institutional shareholders holding 3% or more | No of Shares | % |
|---|-------------------|--------------|
| Mazi Asset Management | 12 962 214 | 8,79 |
| Northshore Capital | 7 325 104 | 4,97 |
| Mergence Investment Managers | 3 568 741 | 2,42 |
| Anchor Capital | 2 119 708 | 1,44 |
| Peresec Prime Brokers | 1 739 133 | 1,18 |
| Totals | 27 714 900 | 18,79 |

| Shareholder Spread | No of Shareholdings | % | No of Shares | % |
|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|
| South Africa | 38 805 | 92,90 | 106 985 213 | 72,52 |
| Australasia | 2 471 | 5,92 | 31 030 248 | 21,03 |
| North America | 17 | 0,04 | 5 469 776 | 3,71 |
| Europe | 28 | 0,07 | 1 664 379 | 1,13 |
| United Kingdom | 35 | 0,08 | 1 313 754 | 0,89 |
| Rest of the World | 381 | 0,91 | 1 049 750 | 0,71 |
| Asia | 32 | 0,08 | 15 540 | 0,01 |
| Totals | 41 769 | 100,00 | 147 528 660 | 100,00 |



Top 20 Shareholders

| Registered Shareholder | No of Shares | % |
|--|-------------------|--------------|
| MATC INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD | 8 714 306 | 5,91 |
| CRT INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD | 8 600 269 | 5,83 |
| MR JIA YE | 8 030 000 | 5,44 |
| GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES PENSION FUND M AZI CAPITAL PTY LTD | 6 182 498 | 4,19 |
| IVANHOE MINES LIMITED | 4 568 203 | 3,10 |
| FRB ITF NORTSHORE PRIME FLEXIBLE Q UALIFIED INVESTOR HEDGEFUND | 4 396 023 | 2,98 |
| FRB ITF NORTSHORE PRIME FLEXIBLE Q | 2 929 081 | 1,99 |
| HSBC CUSTODY NOMINEES (AUSTRALIA) LIMITED | 2 468 864 | 1,67 |
| GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES PENSION FUND M ERGENCE INVESTMENT MANAGERS PTY LTD | 1 915 545 | 1,30 |
| PERESEC PRIME BROKERS (PTY) LTD | 1 739 133 | 1,18 |
| ESKOM PENSION AND PROVIDENT FUND | 1 609 589 | 1,09 |
| CITICORP NOMINEES PTY LIMITED | 1 371 998 | 0,93 |
| GJ FILTER & SEUNS (EDMS) BPK | 1 100 000 | 0,75 |
| MORGAN STANLEY AUSTRALIA SECURITIES (NOMINEE) PTY LIMITED <NO 1 ACCOUNT> | 1 086 093 | 0,74 |
| TITAN PREMIER INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD | 1 035 809 | 0,70 |
| ZOGHBY STEPHEN MICHAEL MR | 1 025 160 | 0,69 |
| VIDEOVISION INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD | 946 448 | 0,64 |
| J P MORGAN NOMINEES AUSTRALIA PTY LIMITED | 775 209 | 0,53 |
| SBSA ITF ANCHOR BCI SA EQUITY FUND | 763 726 | 0,52 |
| MR ANDREW FORSTER | 757 072 | 0,51 |
| TOTAL | 60 015 026 | 40,68 |



General Information

Glossary of Terms and Acronyms

| | |
|------------|--|
| AGM | Annual General Meeting |
| AltX | AltX is an alternative public equity exchange for small and medium-sized companies in South Africa operated in parallel with and wholly owned by the JSE Securities Exchange |
| ASX | Australian Stock Exchange |
| A2X | A2X Markets |
| B-BBEE | Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment |
| Bcf | Billion cubic feet |
| CEO | Chief Executive Office |
| CFO | Chief Financial Officer |
| CH4 | Methane |
| CNG | Compressed natural gas, made by compressing natural gas and primarily used as a fuel which can be used in place of petrol, diesel and liquid petroleum gas |
| CSI | Corporate Social Investment |
| Company | Refers to Renergen only |
| COO | Chief Operating Officer |
| COVID-19 | Coronavirus disease of 2019 |
| Downstream | Downstream, commonly referred to as petrochemical, is the refining of petroleum crude oil and the processing and purifying of raw natural gas, as well as the marketing and distribution of products made from crude oil and natural gas |
| EIA | Environmental Impact Assessment |
| EPC | Engineering, procurement, and construction |

| | |
|----------------|---|
| ERM | Enterprise Risk Management |
| Exco | Executive Committee |
| FEED | Front End Engineering and Design |
| GETSC | Governance, Ethics, Transformation, Social and Compensation Committee |
| GJ | Gigajoules |
| Governing Body | Means the Board, as per King IV™ |
| GRI | Global Reporting Initiatives |
| Group | Refers to Renergen and its subsidiaries |
| GHG | Greenhouse gas |
| HDSA | Historically Disadvantaged South Africans |
| He | Helium |
| IDC | Industrial Development Corporation |
| IFRS | International Financial Reporting Standards |
| IIRC | International Integrated Reporting Council's International <IR> Framework |
| INED | Independent Non-executive Director |
| IRBA | Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors |
| IT | Information technology |
| JSE | Johannesburg Stock Exchange |
| Kg | Kilogram |
| King IV™ | King IV™ Report on Corporate Governance for South Africa |
| LNG | Liquefied natural gas. A gas which has been cooled to liquid form for ease and safety of non-pressurised storage or transport |
| LHe | Liquid Helium |
| LPG | Liquid petroleum gas |
| LTIFR | Lost Time Injury Frequency Rate |
| LTI | A lost time injury (LTI) is an injury sustained on the job by an employee that results in the loss of productive work time |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| Mcf | Mcf is a unit of measurement for natural gas that equals 1,032 cubic feet, according to the U.S. Energy Information Administration. One Mcf is equal to approximately 1 million British Thermal Units (BTUs) |
| Midstream | Midstream involves the transportation (by pipeline, rail, ship, oil tanker or truck), storage, and sale marketing of crude or refined petroleum products |
| MRI | Magnetic Resonance Imaging |
| NED | Non-executive Director |
| NG | Natural gas |
| PASA | Petroleum Agency of South Africa |
| Probable | Probable reserves, 50% certainty of commercial extraction |
| Proven | Proved reserves, 90% certainty of commercial extraction |
| R | South African Rand |
| RoD | Record of Decision |
| ROI | Return on Investment |
| SAICA | The South African Institute of Chartered Accountants |
| scf | Standard cubic feet |
| SENS | Stock Exchange News Service |
| SPAC | Special purpose acquisition company |
| Tetra4 | A subsidiary of Renergen |
| UNGC | United Nations Global Compact |
| Upstream | The upstream part of the gas industry refers to searching for potential underground or underwater crude oil and natural gas fields and drilling/operating the wells that bring the crude oil and/or raw natural gas to the surface |
| US dollar | United States dollar (\$) |
| WHO | World Health Organisation |
| Windfall | Windfall Energy Proprietary Limited |



Corporate Information

Reenergen Limited

Date of incorporation: 30 September 2014

Place of incorporation: South Africa

South African Company Registration Number: 2014/195093/06

JSE Share Code: REN

ISIN: ZAE 000 202610

Listing Date: 9 June 2015

Reenergen Limited LEI: 378900B1512179F35A69

Australian Business Number (ABN): 93 998 352 675

ASX Share Code: RLT

Listing Date: 6 June 2019

A2X Share Code: REN

Listing Date: 27 November 2019

Reenergen USA Inc. (Registration number 6968959)

Tetra4

Company Secretary and Registered Address

Acorim Proprietary Limited

(Registration number 2014/195093/06)

13th Floor, Illovo Point, 68 Melville Road, Illovo, Sandton, 2196, South Africa

Postnet Suite 610, Private Bag x10030, Randburg, 2125, South Africa

Designated Adviser

PSG Capital

(Registration number 2006/015817/07)

1st Floor, Ou Kollege Building, 35 Kerk Street, Stellenbosch, 7600

PO Box 7403, Stellenbosch, 7599

Auditors

BDO SOUTH AFRICA INCORPORATED

Practice number 905526

Wanderers Office Park, 52 Corlette Drive, Illovo, 2196

Private Bag X28 Benmore 2010

Reenergen Registered Office In Australia

Norton Rose Fulbright Australia, Level 15, RACV Tower

485 Bourke Street, Melbourne, Australia

+61 3 8686 6000

Reenergen Registered Office In South Africa

Sandton Gate, 2nd Floor, 25 Minerva Ave, Glenadrienne

Sandton, 2196, Gauteng, South Africa

+27 10 045 6000

Transfer Secretaries

Computershare Investor Services Proprietary Limited (South Africa)

(Registration number 2004/003647/07)

Rosebank Towers, 15 Biermann Avenue, Rosebank, South Africa

Private Bag X9000, Saxonwold, 2132

+27 11 370 5000

Computershare Investor Services Limited (Australia)

Level 11, 172 St Georges Terrace, Perth, WA 6000, Australia

GPO Box D182, Perth, WA 6840

+61 3 8686 6000

www.reenergen.co.za



RENERGEN
FUTURE ENERGY, TODAY

RENERGEN.CO.ZA